European Aviation Safety Agency

Certification Specifications for Large Rotorcraft

CS-29

Amendment 1 30 November 2007

CONTENTS (general layout)

CS-29

LARGE ROTORCRAFT

BOOK 1 – AIRWORTHINESS CODE

SUBPART A-GENERALSUBPART B-FLIGHTSUBPART C-STRENGTH REQUIREMENTSSUBPART D-DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONSUBPART E-POWERPLANTSUBPART F-EQUIPMENTSUBPART G-OPERATING LIMITATIONS AND INFORMATIONAPPENDICES: A, B, C and D

BOOK 2 – ACCEPTABLE MEANS OF COMPLIANCE (AMC):

AMCs

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CS-29

PREAMBLE

CS-29 Amendment 1

Effective: 30/11/2007

The following is a list of paragraphs affected by this amendment.

Book 1

Subpart B				
•	CS 29.25	Amended	(NPA 12/2006)	
•	CS 29.143	Amended	(NPA 12/2006)	
•	CS 29.173	Amended	(NPA 12/2006)	
•	CS 29.175	Amended	(NPA 12/2006)	
•	CS 29.177	Amended	(NPA 12/2006)	
Subpart G				

•	CS 29.1587	Amended (I	NPA 12/2006)

<u>Appendices</u>	
CS-29 Appendix B	Amended (NPA 12/2006)

EASA Certification Specifications for

LARGE ROTORCRAFT

CS-29 Book 1

Airworthiness code

SUBPART A – GENERAL

CS 29.1 Applicability

(a) This Airworthiness C ode is ap plicable to large rotorcraft.

(b) Large rotorcraft must be certificated in accordance with either the Category A or Category B requirements. A multi-engine rotorcraft may be type certificated as both Category A and C ategory B wi th appropri ate and di fferent operating limitations for each category.

(c) Rotorcraft with a m aximum weight greater than 9072 kg (20 000 pounds) and 10 or more passenger seats must be type certificated as Category A rotorcraft.

(d) Rotorcraft with a m aximum weight greater than 9072 kg (20 000 pounds) and nine or less passenger seats may be type certificated as Category B rot orcraft provi ded the Category A requirements of Subparts C, D, E, and F are met.

(e) Rotorcraft with a m aximum weight of 9072 kg (20 000 pounds) or 1 ess but with 10 or more passenger seats may be type certificated as Category B rot orcraft provided the Category A requirements of C S 29.67(a)(2), 29.87, 29.1517, and of Subparts C, D, E, and F are met.

(f) Rotorcraft with a m aximum weight of 9072 kg (20 000 pounds) or less and nine or less passenger seats m ay be type certificated as Category B rotorcraft.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SUBPART B – FLIGHT

GENERAL

CS 29.21 Proof of compliance

Each requirement of this Subpart must be m et at each appropriate combination of weight and centre of gravity within th e ran ge o f lo ading conditions for whi ch cert ification i s requested. This must be shown:

(a) By tests upon a rotorcraft of the type for which certification is requested, or by calculations based on, and equal in accuracy to, the results of testing; and

(b) By system atic investigation of each required com bination of weight and centre of gravity, i f com pliance cannot be reasonably inferred from combinations investigated.

CS 29.25 Weight limits

(a) *Maximum weight*. The maximum weight (the highest weight at which compliance with each applicable requirement of this CS-29 is shown) or, at the option of t he applicant, the highest weight for each altitude and for each practicably separable operating condition, such as t ake-off, en-route operation, and 1 anding, m ust be established so that it is not more than:

(1) The highest weight selected by the applicant;

(2) The desi gn m aximum weight (the highest weight at which com pliance with each applicable structural loading condition of t his CS-29 is shown); or

(3) The hi ghest wei ght at whi ch compliance with each applicable flight requirement of this CS-29 is shown.

(4) For Category B rotorcraft with 9 or less passenger seat s, t he maximum weight, altitude, and temperature at which the rotorcraft can safely operate near t he ground wi th t he maximum wind velocity det ermined under C S 29.143(c) and m ay include other demonstrated wind v elocities an d azim uths. Th e o perating envelopes m ust be st ated in the Limitations section of the Rotorcraft Flight Manual. (b) *Minimum weight*. T he mi nimum weight (the lowest weight at which com pliance with each applicable requirement of t his C S–29 i s shown) must be established so that it is not less than:

(1) The lowest weight selected by the applicant;

(2) The desi gn m inimum weight (the lowest weight at which com pliance with each structural loading condition of t his C S–29 i s shown); or

(3) The lowest weight at which compliance with each applicable flight requirement of this CS–29 is shown.

(c) Total weight with jettisonable external load. A total weight for the rotorcraft with a jettisonable ex ternal lo ad attach ed th at is greater than the maximum weight established under subparagraph (a) may be est ablished for any rotorcraft-load combination if:

(1) The rotorcraft-load combination does not include human external cargo,

(2) Structural component approval for external load operat ions under ei ther C S 29.865, or under equi valent operat ional standards is obtained,

(3) The portion of the total weight that is greater than the maximum weight established under sub-paragraph (a) is made up only of the weight of all or part of the jettisonable external load,

(4) Structural components of the rotorcraft are shown to comply with the applicable structural requirements of this CS-29 under the increased loads and stresses caused by the weight increase over that established under sub-paragraph (a), and

(5) Operation of the rotorcraft at a total weight greater than the maximum certificated weight est ablished under sub-paragraph (a) is limited by ap propriate operating limitations under CS 29.865(a) and (d).

[Amdt. No.: 29/1]

CS 29.27 Centre of gravity limits

The extreme forward and aft centres of gravity and, where critical, the extreme lateral centres of gravity m ust be established for each weight established under CS 29.25. Such an ext reme may not lie beyond:

(a) The extremes selected by the applicant;

(b) The extremes within which the structure is proven; or

(c) The extrem es with in wh ich compliance with the applicable flight requirements is shown.

CS 29.29 Empty weight and corresponding centre of gravity

(a) The empty weight and corresponding centre of gravity m ust be det ermined by weighing t he rotorcraft without the crew and payload, but with:

(1) Fi xed ballast;

- (2) Unusable fuel; and
- (3) Full operating fluids, including:
 - (i) Oil;
 - (ii) Hydraulic fluid; and

(iii) Other flu ids req uired for normal operat ion of rot orcraft systems, except water in tended for injection in the engines.

(b) The condition of the rotorcraft at the tim e of determining empty weight must be one t hat is well defined and can be easily repeated, particularly with respect to the weights of fuel, oil, coolant, and installed equipment.

CS 29.31 Removable ballast

Removable bal last m ay be used in showing compliance with the flig ht req uirements of th is Subpart.

CS 29.33 Main rotor speed and pitch limits

(a) *Main rotor speed limits*. A range of m ain rotor speeds must be established that:

(1) With power on, provi des adequat e margin to accommodate the variations in rotor speed occurring in any appropriate manoeuvre, and is consistent with the kind of governor or synchroniser used; and

(2) With power off, allows each appropriate aut orotative m anoeuvre to be

performed throughout t he ranges of ai rspeed and weight for which certification is requested.

(b) Normal main rotor high pitch limit (power-on). For rotorcraft, except helicopters required to have a m ain rotor low speed warning under sub-paragraph (e), it must be shown, wi th power on and without ex ceeding approved engine maximum limitations, that m ain ro tor sp eeds substantially less th an th e m inimum ap proved main rotor speed will not occur under any sustained flight condition. This must be met by:

(1) Appropriate setting of t he m ain rotor high pitch stop;

(2) Inherent rotorcraft characteristics that m ake unsafe low m ain rotor speeds unlikely; or

(3) Adequate means to warn the pilot of unsafe main rotor speeds.

(c) Normal main rotor low pitch limit (power-off). It must be shown, wi th power off, that:

(1) The normal main ro tor low p itch limit p rovides su fficient ro tor speed, in any autorotative condition, under the m ost critical combinations of weight and airspeed; and

(2) It is possible to prevent

overspeeding of t he rot or wi thout except ional piloting skill.

(d) Emergency high pitch. If the m ain rotor high pitch stop is set to meet sub-paragraph (b)(1), and if that stop cannot be exceeded inadvertently, additional pi tch m ay be made available for emergency use.

(e) Main rotor low speed warning for helicopters. For each single engine helicopter, and each multi-engine helicopter that does not have an approved device that autom atically increases power on the operating engines when one engine fails, there must be a m ain ro tor low sp eed warning which meets the following requirements:

(1) The warning m ust be furnished to the pilot in all flig ht conditions, in cluding power-on and power-off flight, when the speed of a m ain rot or appro aches a value that can jeopardise safe flight.

(2) The warning m ay be furnished either t hrough t he i nherent aerody namic qualities of the helicopter or by a device.

(3) The warning m ust be clear and distinct under all conditions, and must be clearly distinguishable from all other warnings. A visual device that requires the attention of the crew within the cockpit is not acceptable by itself.

1-B-2

(4) If a warning device is used, the device must automatically deactivate and reset when the low-speed condition is corrected. If the device has an audi ble warning, it must also be equipped with a m eans for the p ilot to manually silence the audible warning before the low-speed condition is corrected.

PERFORMANCE

CS 29.45 General

(a) The perform ance prescribed in this subpart must be determined:

(1) With normal piloting skill; and

(2) Without except ionally favourabl e conditions.

(b) Compliance with the p erformance requirements of this subpart must be shown:

(1) For still air at sea-lev el with a standard atmosphere; and

(2) For t he approved range of atmospheric variables.

(c) The available power must correspond t o engine power, not exceeding the approved power, less:

(1) Installation losses; and

(2) The power absorbed by the accessories and services at the values for which certification is requested and approved.

(d) For reci procating engi ne-powered rotorcraft, the perform ance, as affected by engine power, m ust be based on a rel ative hum idity of 80% in a standard atmosphere.

(e) For turbine engine-powered rotorcraft, the performance, as affected by engine power, must be based on a relative humidity of:

(1) 80%, at and bel ow standard temperature; and

(2) 34%, at and above st and and temperature plus 28° C (50°F).

Between these two tem peratures, the relative humidity must vary linearly.

(f) For turbine-engine-powered rotorcraft, a means m ust be provi ded t o perm it t he pi lot to determine prior to take-off that each engine is capable of developing t he power necessary t o achieve the applicable rotorcraft perform ance prescribed in this subpart.

CS 29.49 Performance at minimum operating speed

(a) For each Category A helicopter, the hovering perform ance m ust be det ermined over the ranges of weight, altitude and temperature for which take-off data are scheduled:

(1) With not more than take-off power;

(2) With the landing gear extended; and

(3) At a height consistent with the procedure used in est ablishing the take-off, climbout and rejected take-off paths.

(b) For each Category B helicopter, the hovering perform ance m ust be det ermined over the ranges of weight, altitude and temperature for which certification is requested, with:

(1) Take-off power;

(2) The landing gear extended; and

(3) The helicopter in ground effect at a height consistent wi th norm al t ake-off procedures.

(c) For each helicopter, the out-of groundeffect hovering perform ance m ust be det ermined over the ran ges of weight, altitude and temperature for which certification is requested, with take-off power.

(d) For rotorcraft other than helicopters, the steady rate of cl imb at the m inimum operating speed m ust be det ermined over t he ranges of weight, altitu de an d tem perature fo r which certification is requested, with:

(1) Take-off power; and

(2) The landing gear extended.

CS 29.51 Take-off data: General

(a) The take-off dat a required by C S 29.53, 29.55, 29.59, 29.60, 29.61, 29.62, 29.63 and 29.67 must be determined:

(1) At each weight, altitude, and temperature selected by the applicant; and

(2) With the operating engines with in approved operating limitations.

(b) Take-off data must:

(1) Be determined on a sm ooth, dry, hard surface; and

(2) Be corrected to assume a level take-off surface.

(c) No take-off m ade to determ ine the data required by t his paragraph m ay require exceptional p iloting sk ill o r alertness, or exceptionally favourable conditions.

CS 29.53 Take-off: Category A

The take-off perform ance m ust be determ ined and scheduled so that, if one engine fails at any time after the start of take-off, the rotorcraft can:

(a) Return to and stop safely on, the take-off area; or

(b) Continue the take-off and cl imb-out, and attain a confi guration and airspeed allowing compliance with CS 29.67(a)(2).

CS 29.55 Take-off Decision Point: Category A

(a) The take-off decision point (TDP) is the first point from which a continued take-off capability is assured under CS 29.59 and is the last point in the take-off path from which a rejected take-off is assured within the distance determined under CS 29.62.

(b) The TDP must be established in relation to the take-off path usi ng no m ore t han t wo parameters, such as ai rspeed and height, t o designate the TDP.

(c) Determination of the TDP m ust in clude the p ilot reco gnition tim e interval following failure of the critical engine.

CS 29.59 Take-off Path: Category A

(a) The take-off path extends from the point of commencement of the take-off procedure t o a point at which the rot orcraft is 305 m (1000 ft) above the take-off surface and com pliance with CS 29.67 (a) (2) is shown. In addition:

(1) The take-off path m ust remain clear of the height-velocity envel ope established in accordance with CS 29.87;

(2) The rotorcraft m ust be flown to the engine failure point at which point the critical engine m ust be m ade i noperative and remain inoperative for the rest of the take-off;

(3) After the critical engine is m ade inoperative, the rotorcraft must continue to the TDP, and then attain V_{TOSS} .

(4) Only primary controls may be used while attain ing V_{TOSS} and while establishing a positive rate of clime b. Secondary controls that are located on the primary controls may be used after a positive rate of climb and V_{TOSS} are established but in no case less than 3 seconds after the critical engine is made inoperative; and

(5) After attaining V_{TOSS} and a positive rate of climb, the landing gear may be retracted.

(b) During the take-off path determination made in accordance with sub-paragraph (a) and after attaining V_{TOSS} and a positive rate of climb, the climb must be continued at a speed as close as practicable to , b ut n ot less than, V_{TOSS} u ntil the rotorcraft is 61 m (200 ft) above t he take-off surface. During this interval, the climb performance must m eet or exceed that required by CS 29.67(a)(1).

(c) During the continued take-off the rotorcraft shall not descend below 4.6 m (15 ft) above the take-off surface when the TDP is above 4.6 m (15 ft).

(d) From 61 m (200 ft) above the take-off surface, the rotorcraft take-off path m ust be level or positive until a height 305 m (1000 ft) above the take-off surface is atta ined with not less than the rate of climb required by CS 29.67(a)(2). Any secondary or auxiliary control m ay be used after attaining 61 m (200 ft) above the take-off surface.

(e) Take-off d istance will b e determined in accordance with CS 29.61.

CS 29.60 Elevated heliport take-off path: Category A

(a) The elevated heliport take-off path extends from the point of com mencement of t he take-off procedure to a point in the take-off path at which the rotorcraft is 305 m (1 000 ft) above the take-off surface and compliance with CS 29.67 (a) (2) is shown. In addition:

(1) The requirements of C S 29.59(a) must be met;

(2) While attaining V_{TOSS} and a positive rate of climb, the rotorcraft may descend below the level of the take-off surface if, in so doing and when clearing the el evated hel iport edge, every part of the rotorcraft clears all obstacles by at least 4.6 m (15 ft);

(3) The vert ical m agnitude of any descent below the take-off surface m ust be determined; and

(4) After attaining V_{TOSS} and a positive rate of climb, the landing gear may be retracted.

(b) The scheduled take-off weight must be such that the climb requirements of C S 29.67 (a)(1) and CS 29.67 (a) (2) will be met.

(c) Take-off d istance will b e determined in accordance with CS 29.61.

CS 29.61 Take-off distance: Category A

(a) The normal take-off distance is the horizontal di stance al ong t he t ake-off pat h from the start of the take-off to the point at wh ich the rotorcraft attains and rem ains at least 11 m (35 ft) above the take-off surface, attains and m aintains a speed of at least V $_{TOSS}$; and establishes a positive rate of climb, assuming the critical engine failure occurs at the engine failure point prior to the TDP.

(b) For elevated heliports, the take-off distance is the horizontal distance along the take-off path from the start of the take-off to the point at wh ich the ro torcraft attain s and maintains a speed of at least V $_{\rm TOSS}$ and establishes a positive rate of climb, assuming the critical engine failure occurs at the engine failure point prior to the TDP.

CS 29.62 Rejected take-off: Category A

The rejected take-off distance and procedures for each condition where take-off is approved will be established with:

(a) The take-off path requirem ents of CS 29.59 and 29.60 bei ng used up to the TDP where the cri tical engi ne fai lure i s recogni sed, and the rotorcraft l anded and brought t o a stop on the take-off surface;

(b) The rem aining engines operating within approved limits;

(c) The landing gear rem aining ext ended throughout the entire rejected take-off; and

(d) The use of only the primary controls until the rotorcraft is on the ground. Secondary controls located on the primary cont rol m ay not be used until the rotorcraft is on the ground. Means other than wheel brakes m ay be used to stop the rotorcraft if the m eans are safe and reliable and consistent results can be expected under normal operating conditions.

CS 29.63 Take-off: Category B

The horizontal distance required to take-off and climb over a 15 m (50-foot) obstacle must be established with the most unfavourable centre of gravity. The take-off may be begun in any manner if:

(a) The take-off surface is defined;

(b) Adequate safeguards are maintained to ensure proper cent re of gravity and control positions; and

(c) A landing can be made safely at any point along the flight path if an engine fails.

CS 29.64 Climb: General

Compliance with the requirements of C S 29.65 and 29.67 m ust be shown at each weight, altitude and temperature within th e o perational lim its established for the ro torcraft an d with th e m ost unfavourable centre of gravity for each configuration. C owl fl aps, or ot her means of controlling the engine-coo ling air supply, will be in the position that provides adequate cooling at the tem peratures an d altitu des for which certification is requested.

CS 29.65 Climb: All engines operating

(a) The steady rate of clim b m ust be determined:

(1) With maximum continuous power;

(2) With the landing gear retracted; and

 $(3) \mbox{ At } V_Y \mbox{ for standard sea-level} \\ \mbox{conditions and at speeds selected by } the \\ \mbox{applicant for other conditions.}$

(b) For each Category B rotorcraft except helicopters, t he rat e of cl imb det ermined under sub-paragraph (a) m ust provi de a steady climb gradient of at l east 1: 6 under standard sea-level conditions.

CS 29.67 Climb: One Engine Inoperative (OEI)

(a) For Category A rotorcraft, in the critical take-off configuration existing along the take-off path, the following apply:

(1) The st eady rat e of cl imb without ground effect, 61 m (200 ft) above the take-off surface, m ust be at least 30 m (100 ft) per minute, for each weight, altitude, and temperature for which take-off data are to be scheduled with:

(i) The critical engine inoperative and t he rem aining engines within approved operating limitations, except that for rotorcraft for which the use of 30second/2-minute OEI power is requested, only the 2-minute OEI power m ay be used in showing compliance with this paragraph;

(ii) The landing gear ext ended; and

(iii) The tak e-off safety sp eed selected by the applicant.

(2) The st eady rat e of cl imb without ground effect, $305 \text{ m} (1 \ 000 \text{ ft})$ above the take-off surface, m ust be at least 46 m (150 ft) per minute, for each weight, altitude, and temperature for which take-off data are to be scheduled with:

(i) The critical engine inoperative and the remaining engines at maximum continuous power i neluding cont inuous OEI power, i f approved, or at 30-minute OEI power for rotorcraft for which certification for use of 30-m inute OEI power is requested;

(ii) The landing gear retracted; and

(iii) The sp eed selected by the applicant.

(3) The steady rate of clim b (or descent), in feet per minute, at each altitude and temperature at which the rotorcraft is expected to operate and at each weight within the range of weights for which certification is requested, must be determined with:

(i) The critical engine inoperative and the remaining engines at m aximum continuous power i ncluding cont inuous OEI power, if approved, and at 30-minute OEI power for rotorcraft for which certification for the use of 30-minute OEI power is requested;

(ii) The landing gear retracted; and

(iii) The sp eed selected by the applicant.

(b) For multi-engine Categ ory B rotorcraft meeting t he C ategory A engine isolation requirements, the steady rate of climb (or descent) must be determined at the speed for best rate of climb (or minimum rate of descent) at each altitude, tem perature, an d weig ht at wh ich th e rotorcraft is ex pected to operate, with the critical engine i noperative and t he rem aining engi nes at maximum continuous power i ncluding continuous OEI power, i f approved, and at 30-minute OEI power for rotorcraft for which certification for the use of 30-minute OEI power is requested.

CS 29.71 Helicopter angle of glide: Category B

For each Category B helicopter, except multiengine helicopters meeting the requirements of CS 29.67(b) and t he powerplant installation requirements of C ategory A, t he steady angle of glide must be determined in autorotation:

(a) At the forward speed for minimum rate of descent as selected by the applicant;

(b) At the forward speed for best glide angle;

(c) At maximum weight; and

(d) At the rotor speed or speeds selected by the applicant.

CS 29.75 Landing: General

(a) For each rotorcraft:

(1) The correct ed landing data must be determined for a sm ooth, dry, hard and l evel surface;

(2) The approach and l anding must not require ex ceptional p iloting skill or exceptionally favourable conditions; and,

(3) The landing must be m ade without excessive vertical acceleration or tendency to bounce, nose over, ground l oop, porpoi se, or water loop.

(b) The landing dat a required by C S 29.77, 29.79, 29.81, 29.83 and 29.85 must be determined:

(1) At each weight, altitude and temperature for which landing data are approved:

(2) With each operating engine within approved operating limitations: and

(3) With the most unfavourable centre of gravity.

CS 29.77 Landing Decision Point: Category A

(a) The l anding deci sion point (LDP) is the last point in the approach and l anding path from which a balked landing can be accomplished in accordance with CS 29.85.

(b) Determination of the LDP m ust in clude the p ilot reco gnition tim e interval following failure of the critical engine.

CS 29.79 Landing: Category A

(a) For Category A rotorcraft:

(1) The l anding perform ance m ust be determined and schedul ed so that if the critical engine fails at any point in the approach path, the rotorcraft can either land and stop safely or climb out and at tain a rot orcraft configuration and speed allowing compliance with the climb requirement of CS 29.67 (a) (2);

(2) The approach and l anding paths must b e estab lished with the critical engine inoperative so that the transition between each stage can be made smoothly and safely;

(3) The approach and 1 anding speeds must be selected for the rotorcraft and must be appropriate to the type of rotorcraft; and

(4) The approach and landing path must be established to avoid the critical areas of the height-velocity envelope det ermined i n accordance with CS 29.87.

(b) It must be possible to make a safe landing on a prepared landing surface after complete power failure occurring during normal cruise.

CS 29.81 Landing distance (ground level sites): Category A

The hori zontal di stance requi red to land and come to a com plete stop (or to a speed of approximately 5.6 km /h (3 knot s) for wat er landings) from a point 15 m (50 ft) above t he landing surface m ust be determined from the approach and 1 anding pat hs est ablished in accordance with CS 29.79.

CS 29.83 Landing: Category B

(a) For each Category B rotorcraft, the horizontal distance required to land and come to a complete stop (or to a speed of approximately 5.6 km/h (3 knots) for water landings) from a point 15 m (50 ft) above the landing surface m ust be determined with:

(1) Speeds ap propriate to the type of rotorcraft and chosen by the applicant to avoid the critical areas of the height-velocity envelope established under CS 29.87; and

(2) The approach and 1 anding made with power on and within approved limits.

(b) Each multi-engine Category B rotorcraft that m eets th e p owerplant installation requirements for Category A m ust m eet the requirements of:

(1) CS 29.79 and 29.81; or

(2) Sub-paragraph (a).

(c) It must be possible to make a safe landing on a prepared landing surface if com plete power failure occurs during normal cruise.

CS 29.85 Balked landing: Category A

For Category A rotorcraft, the balked landing path with the critical engine inoperative must be established so that:

(a) The transition from each stage of the manoeuvre to the next stage can be made smoothly and safely;

(b) From the LDP on t he approach pat h selected by the applicant, a safe cl imbout can be made at speeds allowing compliance with the climb requirements of CS 29.67(a)(1) and (2); and

(c) The rot orcraft does not descend bel ow 4.6 m (15 ft) above the landing surface. For elevated heliport operations, descent may be bel ow the level of the landing surface provided the deck edge clearance of CS 29.60 is maintained and the descent (loss of height) below the landing surface is determined.

CS 29.87 Height-velocity envelope

(a) If there is any combination of height and forward velocity (including hover) under which a safe landing cannot be m ade after failure of t he critical engine and with the rem aining engines (where applicable) operating within approved limits, a height-velocity envelope must be established for:

(1) All combinations of pressure altitude and ambient temperature for which take-off and landing are approved; and (2) Weight, from the m aximum weight (at sea-level) to the highest weight approved for take-off and landing at each altitude. For helicopters, this weight need not exceed the highest weight al lowing hovering out of ground effect at each altitude.

(b) For sin gle en gine o r multi-engine rotorcraft that do not meet the Category A engine isolation requirements, the height-velocity envelope for complete power failure must be established.

FLIGHT CHARACTERISTICS

CS 29.141 General

The rotorcraft must:

(a) Except as specifically required in the applicable paragraph, m eet t he flight characteristics requirements of this Subpart:

(1) At the approved operating altitudes and temperatures;

(2) Under any critical loading condition within t he range of weights and centres of gravity for which certification is requested; and

(3) For power-on operations, under any condition of speed, power, and rot or rpm for which certification is requested; and

(4) For power-off operations, under any condition of speed, and rot or rpm for which certification is requested that is attainable with the controls rigged in accordance with the approved rigging instructions and tolerances;

(b) Be ab le to m aintain any required flight condition and m ake a sm ooth transition from any flight condition to any ot her fl ight condition without exceptional piloting skill, alertness, or strength, and without danger of exceeding the limit load factor under any operating condition probable for the type, including:

(1) Sudden failure of one engine, for multi-engine rotorcraft m eeting Categ ory A engine isolation requirements;

(2) Sudden, complete power failure, for other rotorcraft; and

(3) Sudden, com plete cont rol system failures specified in CS 29.695; and

(c) Have any additional characteristics required for ni ght or i nstrument operat ion, if certification for those ki nds of operat ion i s requested. Requirements for hel icopter instrument flight are contained in appendix B.

CS 29.143 Controllability and manoeuvrability

(a) The rotorcraft must be safely controllable and manoeuvrable:

(1) During steady flight; and

(2) During any manoeuvre appropri ate to the type, including:

(i) Take-off,

(ii) Clim b;

- (iii) Lev el flight;
- (iv) Turni ng flight;

(v) Autorotation; and

(vi) Landing (power on and power off).

(b) The margin of cyclic control must allow satisfactory roll and pitch control at $V_{\rm NE}$ with:

(1) Critical weight;

- (2) Critical centre of gravity;
- (3) Critical rotor rpm; and

(4) Power off (except for helicopters demonstrating com pliance wi th sub-paragraph (f)) and power on.

(c) Wind velocities from zero to at least 3 1 km/h (17 knot s), from al l azi muths, m ust be established in which the rotorcraft can be operated without loss of control on or near t he ground i n any m anner appropri ate t o t he t ype (such as crosswind take-offs, sideward flight, and rearward flight), with:

- (1) Critical weight;
- (2) Critical centre of gravity;
- (3) Critical rotor rpm; and

(4) Altitude, from stan dard sea-lev el conditions to t he m aximum t ake-off and landing altitude capability of the rotorcraft.

(d) Wind velocities from zero to at least 3 1 km/h (17 knot s), from al l azi muths, m ust be established in which the rotorcraft can be operated without loss of control out-of-ground effect, with:

- (1) Weight selected by the applicant;
- (2) Critical centre of gravity;

(3) Rotor rpm selected by the applicant; and

(4) Altitude, from stan dard sea-lev el conditions to t he m aximum t ake-off and landing altitude capability of the rotorcraft.

(e) The rotorcraft, after failure of one engine, in the case o f m ulti-engine rotorcraft that meet Category A engi ne i solation requi rements, or complete p ower failu re in the case o f o ther rotorcraft, must be controllable over t he range of speeds and altitudes for wh ich certification is requested when such power failure occurs with maximum continuous power and critical weight. No corrective action time delay for any condition following power failure may be less than:

(1) For the crui se condi tion, one second, or normal pilot reaction tim e (whichever is greater); and

(2) For any ot her condi tion, normal pilot reaction time.

(f) For helicopters for which a V_{NE} (poweroff) is established under CS 29.1505(c), compliance must be dem onstrated with the following requirem ents w ith critical weig ht, critical centre of gravity, and critical rotor rpm:

(1) The hel icopter m ust be safely slowed to V_{NE} (power-off), without exceptional pilot sk ill after the last o perating en gine is made inoperative at power-on V_{NE} .

(2) At a speed of $1 \cdot 1 V_{NE}$ (power-off), the m argin o f cyclic control must allow satisfactory roll and pitch control with power off.

[Amdt. No.: 29/1]

CS 29.151 Flight controls

(a) Longitudinal, lateral, di rectional, and collective controls m ay not exhibit excessive breakout force, friction, or preload.

(b) Control system forces and free play may not inhibit a smooth, direct rotorcraft response t o control system input.

CS 29.161 Trim control

The trim control:

(a) Must trim any steady longitudinal, lateral, and collective control forces to zero in level flight at any appropriate speed; and

(b) May not i ntroduce any undesirable discontinuities in control force gradients.

CS 29.171 Stability: general

The rotorcraft m ust be able to be flown, without undue pi lot fat igue or st rain, in any normal manoeuvre for a peri od of time as long as that expected in norm al operation. At least th ree landings and t ake-offs must be m ade during this demonstration.

CS 29.173 Static longitudinal stability

(a) The longitudinal control must be designed so t hat a rearward m ovement of t he control is necessary to obtain an airs peed less th an the trim speed, and a forward m ovement of t he control is necessary to obtain an airs peed more than the trim speed.

(b) Throughout the full range of altitude for which certification is req uested, with the throttle and col lective pi tch hel d const ant duri ng t he manoeuvres specified in CS 29.175(a) through (d), the slope of the control position versus ai rspeed curve must be positive However, in limited flight conditions or m odes of operat ion determined by the Agency to be accepta ble, the slope of the control posi tion versus ai rspeed curve m ay be neutral or negat ive i ft he rotorcraft possesses flight ch aracteristics that allo with e p ilot to maintain airspeed within ± 9 km /h (± 5 knot s) of the desi red t rim ai rspeed wi thout exceptional piloting skill or alertness.

[Amdt. No.: 29/1]

CS 29.175 Demonstration of static longitudinal stability

(a) Climb. Static lo ngitudinal stab ility m ust be shown in the climb condition at speeds from Vy - 19 km/h (10 knot s) to Vy + 19 km/h (10 knot s), with:

(1) Critical weight;

(2) Critical centre of gravity;

(3) Maximum continuous power;

- (4) The landing gear retracted; and
- (5) The rotorcraft trimmed at V_{Y} .

(b) *Cruise*. Static longitudinal stability must be shown in the cruise condition at speeds from 0.8

 $V_{\rm NE}$ - 19 km/h (10 knots) to 0.8 $V_{\rm NE}$ + 19 km/h (10 knots) or, if $V_{\rm H}$ is less than 0.8 $V_{\rm NE}$, from $V_{\rm H}$ - 19 km/h (10 knots) to $V_{\rm H}$ + 19 km/h (10 knots), with:

(1) Critical weight;

(2) Critical centre of gravity;

(3) Power for level flight at 0.8 $V_{\rm NE}$ or $V_{\rm H},$ whichever is less;

(4) The landing gear retracted; and

(5) The rotorcraft trimmed at 0.8 $V_{\rm NE}$ or $V_{\rm H},$ whichever is less.

(c) V_{NE} . Static lo ngitudinal stability must be shown at speeds from $V_{NE} - 37$ km/h (20 knots) to V_{NE} with:

(1) Critical weight;

(2) Critical centre of gravity;

(4) The landing gear retracted; and

(5) The rotorcraft trimmed at V $_{\rm NE}$ – 19 km/h (10 knots).

(d) *Autorotation*. St atic longitudinal stability must be shown in autorotation at:

(1) Airspeeds from the minimum rate of descent ai rspeed -19 km /h (10 knot s) to the minimum rate of descent ai rspeed +19 km/h (10 knots), with:

(i) Critical weight;

(ii) Critical centre of gravity;

 $(iii) \ \ \, The \ \ \, landing \ g \ \, ear \ ex \ \, tended; \\ and$

(iv) The rotorcraft trim med at the minimum rate of descent airspeed.

(2) Airspeeds from the best angle-ofglide airspeed -19 km/h (10 knot s) to the best angle-of-glide ai rspeed +19 km / h (10 knots), with:

(i) Critical weight;

(ii) Critical centre of gravity;

(iii) The lan ding g ear retracted ; and

(iv) The rotorcraft trim med at the best angle-of-glide airspeed.

[Amdt. No.: 29/1]

CS 29.177 Static directional stability

(a) The directional controls m ust operate in such a m anner t hat t he sense and di rection of motion of the rotorcraft following control displacement are in the direction of the pedal motion with th rottle and co llective controls held constant at the trim conditions specified in CS 29.175 (a), (b), (c) and (d). Si deslip angles must increase with steadily increasing di rectional control deflection for si deslip angles up t o t he lesser of:

(1) ± 25 degrees from trim at a speed of 28 km/h (15 knot s) l ess t han t he speed for minimum rate o f d escent v arying lin early to ± 10 degrees from trim at V_{NE};

(2) The steady-state sideslip angles established by CS 29.351;

(3) A sideslip angle selected by the applicant which corresponds to a sideforce of at least 0.1g; or

(4) The sid eslip an gle attain ed by maximum directional control input.

(b) Sufficient cues must accom pany the sideslip to alert th e p ilot wh en approaching sideslip limits.

(c) During the m anoeuvre specified in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph, the sideslip angle versus directional control position curve may have a negative slope within a sm all range of angles around trim, provided the desired heading can be maintained without exceptional piloting skill or alertness.

[Amdt. No.: 29/1]

CS 29.181 Dynamic stability: Category A rotorcraft

Any short period o scillation o ccurring at an y speed from $V_{\rm Y}$ to $V_{\rm NE}$ must be positively damped with the primary flight controls free and in a fixed position.

GROUND AND WATER HANDLING CHARACTERISTICS

CS 29.231 General

The rotorcraft must have sat isfactory ground and wat er handling characteristics, including

freedom from uncont rollable t endencies in any condition expected in operation.

CS 29.235 Taxying condition

The rot orcraft m ust be desi gned t o withstand the loads that would occur when the rotorcraft is taxied over t he roughest ground t hat m ay reasonably be expected in normal operation.

CS 29.239 Spray characteristics

If certification for water operation is requested, no spray charact eristics during taxying, take-off, or landing may obscure the vision of the pilot or damage the rotors, propellers, or other parts of the rotorcraft.

CS 29.241 Ground resonance

The rotorcraft may have no dangerous tendency to oscillate on the ground with the rotor turning.

MISCELLANEOUS FLIGHT REQUIREMENTS

CS 29.251 Vibration

Each part of the rotorcraft m ust be free from excessive vibration under each appropriate speed and power condition.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SUBPART C – STRENGTH REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL

CS 29.301 Loads

(a) Strength requirements are specified in terms of limit loads (the maximum loads to be expected in service) and ultimate loads (limit loads multiplied by prescribed factors of safety). Unless otherwise provided, prescribed loads are limit loads.

(b) Unless otherwise provided, the specified air, ground, and water loads must be placed in equilibrium with inertia forces, considering each item of mass in the rotorcraft. These loads must be distributed to closely approximate or conservatively represent actual conditions.

(c) If deflections under load would significantly change the distribution of external or internal loads, this redistribution must be taken into account.

CS 29.303 Factor of safety

Unless otherwise provided, a factor of safety of 1.5 must be used. This factor applies to external and inertia loads unless its application to the resulting internal stresses is more conservative.

CS 29.305 Strength and deformation

(a) The structure must be able to support limit loads without detrimental or permanent deformation. At any load up to limit loads, the deformation may not interfere with safe operation.

(b) The structure must be able to support ultimate loads without failure. This must be shown by:

(1) Applying ultimate loads to the structure in a static test for at least 3 seconds; or

(2) Dynamic tests simulating actual load application.

CS 29.307 Proof of structure

(a) Compliance with the strength and deformation requirements of this Subpart must be shown for each critical loading condition accounting for the environment to which the structure will be exposed in operation. Structural analysis (static or fatigue) may be used only if the structure conforms to those for which experience has shown this method to be reliable. In other cases, substantiating load tests must be made.

(b) Proof of compliance with the strength requirements of this Subpart must include:

(1) Dynamic and endurance tests of rotors, rotor drives, and rotor controls;

(2) Limit load tests of the control system, including control surfaces;

(3) Operation tests of the control system;

(4) Flight stress measurement tests;

(5) Landing gear drop tests; and

(6) Any additional tests required for new or unusual design features.

CS 29.309 Design limitations

The following values and limitations must be established to show compliance with the structural requirements of this Subpart:

(a) The design maximum and design minimum weights.

(b) The main rotor rpm ranges, power on and power off.

(c) The maximum forward speeds for each main rotor rpm within the ranges determined under sub-paragraph (b).

(d) The maximum rearward and sideward flight speeds.

(e) The centre of gravity limits corresponding to the limitations determined under subparagraphs (b), (c) and (d).

(f) The rotational speed ratios between each powerplant and each connected rotating component.

(g) The positive and negative limit manoeuvring load factors.

FLIGHT LOADS

CS 29.321 General

(a) The flight load factor must be assumed to act normal to the longitudinal axis of the rotorcraft, and to be equal in magnitude and opposite in direction to the rotorcraft inertia load factor at the centre of gravity.

(b) Compliance with the flight load requirements of this Subpart must be shown:

(1) At each weight from the design minimum weight to the design maximum weight; and

(2) With any practical distribution of disposable load within the operating limitations in the rotorcraft flight manual.

CS 29.337 Limit manoeuvring load factor

The rotorcraft must be designed for -

(a) A limit manoeuvring load factor ranging from a positive limit of 3.5 to a negative limit of -1.0; or

(b) Any positive limit manoeuvring load factor not less than 2.0 and any negative limit manoeuvring load factor of not less than -0.5 for which:

(1) The probability of being exceeded is shown by analysis and flight tests to be extremely remote; and

(2) The selected values are appropriate to each weight condition between the design maximum and design minimum weights.

CS 29.339 Resultant limit manoeuvring loads

The loads resulting from the application of limit manoeuvring load factors are assumed to act at the centre of each rotor hub and at each auxiliary lifting surface, and to act in directions and with distributions of load among the rotors and auxiliary lifting surfaces, so as to represent each critical manoeuvring condition, including power-on and power-off flight with the maximum design rotor tip speed ratio. The rotor tip speed ratio is the ratio of the rotorcraft flight velocity component in the plane of the rotor disc to the rotational tip speed of the rotor blades and is expressed as follows:

$$\mu = \frac{V \cos a}{\Omega R}$$

where:

- V = The airspeed along the flight path (m/s (fps));
- a = The angle between the projection, in the plane of symmetry, of the axis of no feathering and a line perpendicular to the flight path (radians, positive when axis is pointing aft);
- Ω = The angular velocity of rotor (radians per second); and
- R = The rotor radius (m (ft)).

CS 29.341 Gust loads

Each rotorcraft must be designed to withstand, at each critical airspeed including hovering, the loads resulting from vertical and horizontal gusts of 9.1 metres per second (30 ft/s).

CS 29.351 Yawing conditions

(a) Each rotorcraft must be designed for the loads resulting from the manoeuvres specified in sub-paragraphs (b) and (c), with:

(1) Unbalanced aerodynamic moments about the centre of gravity which the aircraft reacts to in a rational or conservative manner considering the principal masses furnishing the reacting inertia forces; and

(2) Maximum main rotor speed.

(b) To produce the load required in subparagraph (a) , in unaccelerated flight with zero yaw, at forward speeds from zero up to 0.6 $V_{\rm NE}$.

(1) Displace the cockpit directional control suddenly to the maximum deflection limited by the control stops or by the maximum pilot force specified in CS 29.397(a);

(2) Attain a resulting sideslip angle or 90°, whichever is less; and

(3) Return the directional control suddenly to neutral.

(c) To produce the load required in subparagraph (a) , in unaccelerated flight with zero yaw, at forward speeds from 0.6 V_{NE} up to V_{NE} or V_{H} , whichever is less:

(1) Displace the cockpit directional control suddenly to the maximum deflection limited by the control stops or by the maximum pilot force specified in CS 29.397(a);

(2) Attain a resulting sideslip angle or 15°, whichever is less, at the lesser speed of $V_{\rm NE}$ or $V_{\rm H}$;

(3) Vary the sideslip angles of subparagraphs (b)(2) and (c)(2) directly with speed; and

(4) Return the directional control suddenly to neutral.

CS 29.361 Engine torque

The limit engine torque may not be less than the following:

(a) For turbine engines, the highest of:

(1) The mean torque for maximum continuous power multiplied by 1.25;

(2) The torque required by CS 29.923;

(3) The torque required by CS 29.927; or

(4) The torque imposed by sudden engine stoppage due to malfunction or structural failure (such as compressor jamming).

(b) For reciprocating engines, the mean torque for maximum continuous power multiplied by:

(1) 1.33, for engines with five or more cylinders; and

(2) Two, three, and four, for engines with four, three, and two cylinders, respectively.

CONTROL SURFACE AND SYSTEM LOADS

CS 29.391 General

Each auxiliary rotor, each fixed or movable stabilising or control surface, and each system operating any flight control must meet the requirements of CS 29.395 to 29.427.

CS 29.395 Control system

(a) The reaction to the loads prescribed in CS 29.397 must be provided by:

(1) The control stops only;

(2) The control locks only;

(3) The irreversible mechanism only (with the mechanism locked and with the control surface in the critical positions for the effective parts of the system within its limit of motion);

(4) The attachment of the control system to the rotor blade pitch control horn only (with the control in the critical positions for the affected parts of the system within the limits of its motion); and

(5) The attachment of the control system to the control surface horn (with the control in the critical positions for the affected parts of the system within the limits of its motion).

(b) Each primary control system, including its supporting structure, must be designed as follows:

(1) The system must withstand loads resulting from the limit pilot forces prescribed in CS 29.397;

(2) Notwithstanding sub-paragraph (b)(3), when power-operated actuator controls or power boost controls are used, the system must also withstand the loads resulting from the limit pilot forces prescribed in CS 29.397 in conjunction with the forces output of each normally energised power device, including any single power boost or actuator system failure; (3) If the system design or the normal operating loads are such that a part of the system cannot react to the limit pilot forces prescribed in CS 29.397, that part of the system must be designed to withstand the maximum loads that can be obtained in normal operation. The minimum design loads must, in any case, provide a rugged system for service use, including consideration of fatigue, jamming, ground gusts, control inertia and friction loads. In the absence of a rational analysis, the design loads resulting from 0.60 of the specified limit pilot forces are acceptable minimum design loads; and

(4) If operational loads may be exceeded through jamming, ground gusts, control inertia, or friction, the system must withstand the limit pilot forces specified in CS 29.397, without yielding.

CS 29.397 Limit pilot forces and torques

(a) Except as provided in sub-paragraph (b), the limit pilot forces are as follows:

(1) For foot controls, 578 N (130 lbs).

(2) For stick controls, 445 N (100 lbs) fore and aft, and 298 N (67 lbs) laterally.

(b) For flap, tab, stabiliser, rotor brake and landing gear operating controls, the following apply:

(1) Crank, wheel, and lever controls, $(25.4 + R) \times 2.919 \text{ N}$, where R = radius

in millimetres $\left(\left[\frac{1+R}{3}\right] \times 50 \text{ lbs}$, where R = radius in inches), but not less than 222 N (50 lbs) nor more than 445 N (100 lbs) for hand-operated controls or 578 N (130 lbs) for foot-operated controls, applied at any angle within 20° of the plane of motion of the control.

(2) Twist controls, $356 \times R$ Newtonmillimetres, where R = radius in millimetres (80 x R inch-pounds where R = radius in inches).

CS 29.399 Dual control system

Each dual primary flight control system must be able to withstand the loads that result when pilot forces not less than 0.75 times those obtained under CS 29.395 are applied:

- (a) In opposition; and
- (b) In the same direction.

CS 29.411 Ground clearance: tail rotor guard

(a) It must be impossible for the tail rotor to contact the landing surface during a normal landing.

(b) If a tail rotor guard is required to show compliance with sub-paragraph (a):

(1) Suitable design loads must be established for the guard; and

(2) The guard and its supporting structure must be designed to withstand those loads.

CS 29.427 Unsymmetrical loads

(a) Horizontal tail surfaces and their supporting structure must be designed for unsymmetrical loads arising from yawing and rotor wake effects in combination with the prescribed flight conditions.

(b) To meet the design criteria of subparagraph (a) , in the absence of more rational data, both of the following must be met:

(1) 100% of the maximum loading from the symmetrical flight conditions acts on the surface on one side of the plane of symmetry, and no loading acts on the other side.

(2) 50% of the maximum loading from the symmetrical flight conditions acts on the surface on each side of the plane of symmetry, in opposite directions.

(c) For empennage arrangements where the horizontal tail surfaces are supported by the vertical tail surfaces, the vertical tail surfaces and supporting structure must be designed for the combined vertical and horizontal surface loads resulting from each prescribed flight condition, considered separately. The flight conditions must be selected so that the maximum design loads are obtained on each surface. In the absence of more rational data, the unsymmetrical horizontal tail surface loading distributions described in this paragraph must be assumed.

GROUND LOADS

CS 29.471 General

(a) *Loads and equilibrium*. For limit ground loads:

(1) The limit ground loads obtained in the landing conditions in this CS-29 must be considered to be external loads that would occur in the rotorcraft structure if it were acting as a rigid body; and (2) In each specified landing condition, the external loads must be placed in equilibrium with linear and angular inertia loads in a rational or conservative manner.

(b) *Critical centres of gravity.* The critical centres of gravity within the range for which certification is requested must be selected so that the maximum design loads are obtained in each landing gear element.

CS 29.473 Ground loading conditions and assumptions

(a) For specified landing conditions, a design maximum weight must be used that is not less than the maximum weight. A rotor lift may be assumed to act through the centre of gravity throughout the landing impact. This lift may not exceed two-thirds of the design maximum weight.

(b) Unless otherwise prescribed, for each specified landing condition, the rotorcraft must be designed for a limit load factor of not less than the limit inertia load factor substantiated under CS 29.725.

(c) Triggering or actuating devices for additional or supplementary energy absorption may not fail under loads established in the tests prescribed in CS 29.725 and 29.727, but the factor of safety prescribed in CS 29.303 need not be used.

CS 29.475 Tyres and shock absorbers

Unless otherwise prescribed, for each specified landing condition, the tyres must be assumed to be in their static position and the shock absorbers to be in their most critical position.

CS 29.477 Landing gear arrangement

Paragraphs CS 29.235, 29.479 to 29.485, and 29.493 apply to landing gear with two wheels aft, and one or more wheels forward, of the centre of gravity.

CS 29.479 Level landing conditions

(a) Attitudes. Under each of the loading conditions prescribed in sub-paragraph (b), the rotorcraft is assumed to be in each of the following level landing attitudes:

(1) An attitude in which each wheel contacts the ground simultaneously.

(2) An attitude in which the aft wheels contact the ground with the forward wheels just clear of the ground.

(b) *Loading conditions*. The rotorcraft must be designed for the following landing loading conditions:

(1) Vertical loads applied under CS 29.471.

(2) The loads resulting from a combination of the loads applied under subparagraph (b) (1) with drag loads at each wheel of not less than 25% of the vertical load at that wheel.

(3) The vertical load at the instant of peak drag load combined with a drag component simulating the forces required to accelerate the wheel rolling assembly up to the specified ground speed, with:

(i) The ground speed for determination of the spin-up loads being at least 75% of the optimum forward flight speed for minimum rate of descent in autorotation; and

(ii) The loading conditions of subparagraph (b) applied to the landing gear and its attaching structure only.

(4) If there are two wheels forward, a distribution of the loads applied to those wheels under sub-paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) in a ratio of 40:60.

(c) *Pitching moments*. Pitching moments are assumed to be resisted by:

(1) In the case of the attitude in subparagraph (a)(1), the forward landing gear; and

(2) In the case of the attitude in subparagraph (a)(2), the angular inertia forces.

CS 29.481 Tail-down landing conditions

(a) The rotorcraft is assumed to be in the maximum nose-up attitude allowing ground clearance by each part of the rotorcraft.

(b) In this attitude, ground loads are assumed to act perpendicular to the ground.

CS 29.483 One-wheel landing conditions

For the one-wheel landing condition, the rotorcraft is assumed to be in the level attitude and to contact the ground on one aft wheel. In this attitude:

(a) The vertical load must be the same as that obtained on that side under CS 29.479 (b) (l); and

(b) The unbalanced external loads must be reacted by rotorcraft inertia.

CS 29.485 Lateral drift landing conditions

(a) The rotorcraft is assumed to be in the level landing attitude, with:

(1) Side loads combined with one-half of the maximum ground reactions obtained in the level landing conditions of CS 29.479(b)(1); and

(2) The loads obtained under subparagraph (a)(1) applied:

(i) At the ground contact point;

(ii) For full-swivelling gear, at the centre of the axle.

(b) The rotorcraft must be designed to withstand, at ground contact:

or

(1) When only the aft wheels contact the ground, side loads of 0.8 times the vertical reaction acting inward on one side and 0.6 times the vertical reaction acting outward on the other side, all combined with the vertical loads specified in sub-paragraph (a); and

(2) When the wheels contact the ground simultaneously:

(i) For the aft wheels, the side loads specified in sub-paragraph (b)(l); and

(ii) For the forward wheels, a side load of 0.8 times the vertical reaction combined with the vertical load specified in sub-paragraph (a).

CS 29.493 Braked roll conditions

Under braked roll conditions with the shock absorbers in their static positions:

(a) The limit vertical load must be based on a load factor of at least -

(1) 1.33, for the attitude specified in CS 29.479(a)(1); and

(2) 1.0, for the attitude specified in CS 29.479(a)(2); and

(b) The structure must be designed to withstand, at the ground contact point of each wheel with brakes, a drag load of at least the lesser of:

(1) The vertical load multiplied by a coefficient of friction of 0.8; and

(2) The maximum value based on limiting brake torque.

CS 29.497 Ground loading conditions: landing gear with tail wheels

(a) *General*. Rotorcraft with landing gear with two wheels forward and one wheel aft of the centre of gravity must be designed for loading conditions as prescribed in this paragraph..

(b) Level landing attitude with only the forward wheels contacting the ground. In this attitude:

(1) The vertical loads must be applied under CS 29.471 to CS 29.475;

(2) The vertical load at each axle must be combined with a drag load at that axle of not less than 25% of that vertical load; and

(3) Unbalanced pitching moments are assumed to be resisted by angular inertia forces.

(c) Level landing attitude with all wheels contacting the ground simultaneously. In this attitude, the rotorcraft must be designed for landing loading conditions as prescribed in sub-paragraph (b).

(d) Maximum nose-up attitude with only the rear wheel contacting the ground. The attitude for this condition must be the maximum nose-up attitude expected in normal operation, including autorotative landings. In this attitude:

(1) The appropriate ground loads specified in sub-paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) must be determined and applied, using a rational method to account for the moment arm between the rear wheel ground reaction and the rotorcraft centre of gravity; or

(2) The probability of landing with initial contact on the rear wheel must be shown to be extremely remote.

(e) Level landing attitude with only one forward wheel contacting the ground. In this attitude, the rotorcraft must be designed for ground loads as specified in sub-paragraphs (b)(1) and (3).

(f) Side loads in the level landing attitude. In the attitudes specified in sub-paragraphs (b) and (c), the following apply:

(1) The side loads must be combined at each wheel with one-half of the maximum vertical ground reactions obtained for that wheel under sub-paragraphs (b) and (c). In this condition, the side loads must be:

(i) For the forward wheels, 0.8 times the vertical reaction (on one side) acting inward and 0.6 times the vertical reaction (on the other side) acting outward; and

(ii) For the rear wheel, 0.8 times the vertical reaction.

(2) The loads specified in sub-paragraph (f)(1) must be applied:

(i) At the ground contact point with the wheel in the trailing position (for non-full swivelling landing gear or for full swivelling landing gear with a lock, steering device, or shimmy damper to keep the wheel in the trailing position); or

(ii) At the centre of the axle (for full swivelling landing gear without a lock, steering device, or shimmy damper).

(g) Braked roll conditions in the level landing attitude. In the attitudes specified in subparagraphs (b) and (c), and with the shock absorbers in their static positions, the rotorcraft must be designed for braked roll loads as follows:

(1) The limit vertical load must be based on a limit vertical load factor of not less than:

(i) 1.0, for the attitude specified in sub-paragraph (b); and

(ii) 1.33, for the attitude specified in sub-paragraph (c).

(2) For each wheel with brakes, a drag load must be applied, at the ground contact point, of not less than the lesser of:

(i) 0.8 times the vertical load; and

(ii) The maximum based on limiting brake torque.

(h) Rear wheel turning loads in the static ground attitude. In the static ground attitude, and with the shock absorbers and tyres in their static positions, the rotorcraft must be designed for rear wheel turning loads as follows:

(1) A vertical ground reaction equal to the static load on the rear wheel must be combined with an equal side load.

(2) The load specified in sub-paragraph (h)(1) must be applied to the rear landing gear:

(i) Through the axle, if there is a swivel (the rear wheel being assumed to be swivelled 90° , to the longitudinal axis of the rotorcraft); or

(ii) At the ground contact point if there is a lock, steering device or shimmy damper (the rear wheel being assumed to be in the trailing position).

(i) *Taxying condition.* The rotorcraft and its landing gear must be designed for the loads that would occur when the rotorcraft is taxied over the roughest ground that may reasonably be expected in normal operation.

CS 29.501 Ground loading conditions: landing gear with skids

(a) *General*. Rotorcraft with landing gear with skids must be designed for the loading conditions specified in this paragraph. In showing compliance with this paragraph, the following apply:

(1) The design maximum weight, centre of gravity, and load factor must be determined under CS 29.471 to 29.475.

(2) Structural yielding of elastic spring members under limit loads is acceptable.

(3) Design ultimate loads for elastic spring members need not exceed those obtained in a drop test of the gear with:

(i) A drop height of 1.5 times that specified in CS 29.725; and

(ii) An assumed rotor lift of not more than 1.5 times that used in the limit drop tests prescribed in CS 29.725.

(4) Compliance with sub-paragraphs (b) to (e) must be shown with:

(i) The gear in its most critically deflected position for the landing condition being considered; and

(ii) The ground reactions rationally distributed along the bottom of the skid tube.

(b) Vertical reactions in the level landing attitude. In the level attitude, and with the rotorcraft contacting the ground along the bottom of both skids, the vertical reactions must be applied as prescribed in sub-paragraph (a).

(c) *Drag reactions in the level landing attitude.* In the level attitude, and with the rotorcraft contacting the ground along the bottom of both skids, the following apply:

(1) The vertical reactions must be combined with horizontal drag reactions of 50% of the vertical reaction applied at the ground.

(2) The resultant ground loads must equal the vertical load specified in sub-paragraph (b).

(d) *Sideloads in the level landing attitude*. In the level attitude, and with the rotorcraft contacting the ground along the bottom of both skids, the following apply:

(1) The vertical ground reaction must be:

(i) Equal to the vertical loads obtained in the condition specified in subparagraph (b); and

(ii) Divided equally among the skids.

(2) The vertical ground reactions must be combined with a horizontal sideload of 25% of their value.

(3) The total sideload must be applied equally between skids and along the length of the skids.

(4) The unbalanced moments are assumed to be resisted by angular inertia.

(5) The skid gear must be investigated for:

(i) Inward acting sideloads; and

(ii) Outward acting sideloads.

(e) One-skid landing loads in the level attitude. In the level attitude, and with the rotorcraft contacting the ground along the bottom of one skid only, the following apply:

(1) The vertical load on the ground contact side must be the same as that obtained on that side in the condition specified in sub-paragraph (b).

(2) The unbalanced moments are assumed to be resisted by angular inertia.

(f) Special conditions. In addition to the conditions specified in sub-paragraphs (b) and (c), the rotorcraft must be designed for the following ground reactions:

(1) A ground reaction load acting up and aft at an angle of 45° , to the longitudinal axis of the rotorcraft. This load must be:

(i) Equal to 1.33 times the maximum weight;

(ii) Distributed symmetrically among the skids;

(iii) Concentrated at the forward end of the straight part of the skid tube; and

(iv) Applied only to the forward end of the skid tube and its attachment to the rotorcraft.

(2) With the rotorcraft in the level landing attitude, a vertical ground reaction load equal to one-half of the vertical load determined under sub-paragraph (b). This load must be:

(i) Applied only to the skid tube and its attachment to the rotorcraft; and

(ii) Distributed equally over 33.3% of the length between the skid tube attachments and centrally located midway between the skid tube attachments.

CS 29.505 Ski landing conditions

If certification for ski operation is requested, the rotorcraft, with skis, must be designed to withstand the following loading conditions (where P is the maximum static weight on each ski with the rotorcraft at design maximum weight, and n is the limit load factor determined under CS 29.473(b)):

(a) Up-load conditions in which:

(1) A vertical load of Pn and a horizontal load of Pn/4 are simultaneously applied at the pedestal bearings; and

(2) A vertical load of 1.33 P is applied at the pedestal bearings.

(b) A side load condition in which a side load of 0.35 Pn is applied at the pedestal bearings in a horizontal plane perpendicular to the centreline of the rotorcraft.

(c) A torque-load condition in which a torque load of 1.33 P (in foot-pounds) is applied to the ski about the vertical axis through the centreline of the pedestal bearings.

CS 29.511 Ground load: unsymmetrical loads on multiple-wheel units

(a) In dual-wheel gear units, 60% of the total ground reaction for the gear unit must be applied to one wheel and 40% to the other.

(b) To provide for the case of one deflated tyre, 60% of the specified load for the gear unit must be applied to either wheel, except that the vertical ground reaction may not be less than the full static value.

(c) In determining the total load on a gear unit, the transverse shift in the load centroid, due to unsymmetrical load distribution on the wheels, may be neglected.

WATER LOADS

CS 29.519 Hull type rotorcraft: Waterbased and amphibian

(a) General. For hull type rotorcraft, the structure must be designed to withstand the water loading set forth in sub-paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) considering the most severe wave heights and profiles for which approval is desired. The loads for the landing conditions of sub-paragraphs (b) and (c) must be developed and distributed along and among the hull and auxiliary floats, if used, in a rational and conservative manner, assuming a rotor lift not exceeding two-thirds of the rotorcraft weight to act throughout the landing impact.

(b) *Vertical landing conditions.* The rotorcraft must initially contact the most critical wave surface at zero forward speed in likely pitch and roll attitudes which result in critical design loadings. The vertical descent velocity may not be less than 1.98 metres per second (6.5 ft/s) relative to the mean water surface.

(c) Forward speed landing conditions. The rotorcraft must contact the most critical wave at forward velocities from zero up to 56 km/h (30 knots) in likely pitch, roll, and yaw attitudes and with a vertical descent velocity of not less than 1.98 metres per second (6.5 ft/s) relative to the mean water surface. A maximum forward velocity of less than 56 km/h (30 knots) may be used in design if it can be demonstrated that the forward velocity selected would not be exceeded in a normal one-engine-out landing.

(d) Auxiliary float immersion condition. In addition to the loads from the landing conditions, the auxiliary float, and its support and attaching structure in the hull, must be designed for the load developed by a fully immersed float unless it can be shown that full immersion of the float is unlikely, in which case the highest likely float buoyancy load must be applied that considers loading of the float immersed to create restoring moments compensating for upsetting moments caused by side wind, asymmetrical rotorcraft loading, water wave action and rotorcraft inertia.

CS 29.521 Float landing conditions

If certification for float operation (including float amphibian operation) is requested, the rotorcraft, with floats, must be designed to withstand the following loading conditions (where the limit load factor is determined under CS 29.473 (b) or assumed to be equal to that determined for wheel landing gear):

(a) Up-load conditions in which:

(1) A load is applied so that, with the rotorcraft in the static level attitude, the resultant water reaction passes vertically through the centre of gravity; and

(2) The vertical load prescribed in subparagraph (a)(1) is applied simultaneously with an aft component of 0.25 times the vertical component.

(b) A side load condition in which:

(1) A vertical load of 0.75 times the total vertical load specified in sub-paragraph(a) (1) is divided equally among the floats; and

(2) For each float, the load share determined under sub-paragraph (b)(1), combined with a total side load of 0.25 times the total vertical load specified in sub-paragraph (b)(1), is applied to that float only.

MAIN COMPONENT REQUIREMENTS

CS 29.547 Main and tail rotor structure

(a) A rotor is an assembly of rotating components, which includes the rotor hub, blades, blade dampers, the pitch control mechanisms, and all other parts that rotate with the assembly.

(b) Each rotor assembly must be designed as prescribed in this paragraph and must function safely for the critical flight load and operating conditions. A design assessment must be performed, including a detailed failure analysis to identify all failures that will prevent continued safe flight or safe landing, and must identify the means to minimise the likelihood of their occurrence.

(c) The rotor structure must be designed to withstand the following loads prescribed in CS 29.337 to 29.341, and CS 29.351:

(1) Critical flight loads.

(2) Limit loads occurring under normal conditions of autorotation.

(d) The rotor structure must be designed to withstand loads simulating:

(1) For the rotor blades, hubs and flapping hinges, the impact force of each blade against its stop during ground operation; and

(2) Any other critical condition expected in normal operation.

(e) The rotor structure must be designed to withstand the limit torque at any rotational speed, including zero. In addition:

(1) The limit torque need not be greater than the torque defined by a torque limiting device (where provided), and may not be less than the greater of:

> (i) The maximum torque likely to be transmitted to the rotor structure, in either direction, by the rotor drive or by sudden application of the rotor brake; and

(ii) For the main rotor, the limit engine torque specified in CS 29.361.

(2) The limit torque must be equally and rationally distributed to the rotor blades.

CS 29.549 Fuselage and rotor pylon structures

(a) Each fuselage and rotor pylon structure must be designed to withstand:

(1) The critical loads prescribed in CS 29.337 to 29.341, and CS 29.351;

(2) The applicable ground loads prescribed in CS 29.235, 29.471 to 29.485, CS 29.493, 29.497, 29.505, and 29.521; and

(3) The loads prescribed in CS 29.547(d)(1) and (e)(1)(i).

(b) Auxiliary rotor thrust, the torque reaction of each rotor drive system, and the balancing air and inertia loads occurring under accelerated flight conditions, must be considered.

(c) Each engine mount and adjacent fuselage structure must be designed to withstand the loads occurring under accelerated flight and landing conditions, including engine torque.

(d) Reserved.

(e) If approval for the use of $2\frac{1}{2}$ -minute OEI power is requested, each engine mount and adjacent structure must be designed to withstand the loads resulting from a limit torque equal to 1.25 times the mean torque for $2\frac{1}{2}$ -minute power OEI combined with 1g flight loads.

CS 29.551 Auxiliary lifting surfaces

Each auxiliary lifting surface must be designed to withstand:

(a) The critical flight loads in CS 29.337 to 29.341, and CS 29.351;

(b) The applicable ground loads in CS 29.235, 29.471 to 29.485, CS 29.493, 29.505, and 29.521; and

(c) Any other critical condition expected in normal operation.

EMERGENCY LANDING CONDITIONS

CS 29.561 General

(a) The rotorcraft, although it may be damaged in emergency landing conditions on land or water, must be designed as prescribed in this paragraph to protect the occupants under those conditions.

(b) The structure must be designed to give each occupant every reasonable chance of escaping serious injury in a crash landing when:

(1) Proper use is made of seats, belts, and other safety design provisions;

(2) The wheels are retracted (where applicable); and

(3) Each occupant and each item of mass inside the cabin that could injure an

occupant is restrained when subjected to the following ultimate inertial load factors relative to the surrounding structure:

- (i) Upward -4 g
- (ii) Forward -16 g
- (iii) Sideward -8 g

(iv) Downward -20g, after the intended displacement of the seat device

(v) Rearward -1.5 g.

(c) The supporting structure must be designed to restrain under any ultimate inertial load factor up to those specified in this paragraph, any item of mass above and/or behind the crew and passenger compartment that could injure an occupant if it came loose in an emergency landing. Items of mass to be considered include, but are not limited to, rotors, transmission and engines. The items of mass must be restrained for the following ultimate inertial load factors:

- (1) Upward -1.5 g
- (2) Forward -12 g
- (3) Sideward -6 g
- (4) Downward 12 g
- (5) Rearward -1.5 g.

(d) Any fuselage structure in the area of internal fuel tanks below the passenger floor level must be designed to resist the following ultimate inertia factors and loads, and to protect the fuel tanks from rupture, if rupture is likely when those loads are applied to that area:

- (1) Upward -1.5 g
- (2) Forward -4.0 g
- (3) Sideward -2.0 g
- (4) Downward -4.0 g

CS 29.562 Emergency landing dynamic conditions

(a) The rotorcraft, although it may be damaged in a crash landing, must be designed to reasonably protect each occupant when:

(1) The occupant properly uses the seats, safety belts, and shoulder harnesses provided in the design; and

(2) The occupant is exposed to loads equivalent to those resulting from the conditions prescribed in this paragraph.

(b) Each seat type design or other seating device approved for crew or passenger occupancy during take-off and landing must successfully complete dynamic tests or be demonstrated by rational analysis based on dynamic tests of a similar type seat in accordance with the following criteria. The tests must be conducted with an occupant simulated by a 77 kg (170-pound) anthropomorphic test dummy (ATD), sitting in the normal upright position.

(1) A change in downward velocity of not less than 9.1 metres per second (30 ft/s) when the seat or other seating device is oriented in its nominal position with respect to reference the rotorcraft's system. the rotorcraft's longitudinal axis is canted upward 60°, with respect to the impact velocity vector, and the rotorcraft's lateral axis is perpendicular to a vertical plane containing the impact velocity vector and the rotorcraft's longitudinal axis. Peak floor deceleration must occur in not more than 0.031 seconds after impact and must reach a minimum of 30 g.

A change in forward velocity of not (2)less than 12.8 metres per second (42 ft/s) when the seat or other seating device is oriented in its nominal position with respect to the rotorcraft's reference system, the rotorcraft's longitudinal axis is yawed 10°, either right or left of the impact velocity vector (whichever would cause the greatest load on the shoulder harness), the rotorcraft's lateral axis is contained in a horizontal plane containing the impact velocity vector, and the rotorcraft's vertical axis is perpendicular to a horizontal plane containing the impact velocity vector. Peak floor deceleration must occur in not more than 0.071 seconds after impact and must reach a minimum of 18.4 g.

(3) Where floor rails or floor or sidewall attachment devices are used to attach the seating devices to the airframe structure for the conditions of this paragraph, the rails or devices must be misaligned with respect to each other by at least 10° vertically (i.e. pitch out of parallel) and by at least a 10° lateral roll, with the directions optional, to account for possible floor warp.

(c) Compliance with the following must be shown:

(1) The seating device system must remain intact although it may experience separation intended as part of its design.

(2) The attachment between the seating device and the airframe structure must remain intact, although the structure may have exceeded its limit load.

(3) The ATD's shoulder harness strap or straps must remain on or in the immediate vicinity of the ATD's shoulder during the impact.

(4) The safety belt must remain on the ATD's pelvis during the impact.

(5) The ATD's head either does not contact any portion of the crew or passenger compartment, or if contact is made, the head impact does not exceed a head injury criteria (HIC) of 1000 as determined by this equation.

HIC =
$$(t_2 - t_1) \left[\frac{1}{(t_2 - t_1)} \int_{t_1}^{t_2} a(t) dt \right]^{2.5}$$

Where -a(t) is the resultant acceleration at the centre of gravity of the head form expressed as a multiple of g (the acceleration of gravity) and t_2-t_1 is the time duration, in seconds, of major head impact, not to exceed 0.05 seconds.

(6) Loads in individual shoulder harness straps must not exceed 7784 N (1750 lbs). If dual straps are used for retaining the upper torso, the total harness strap loads must not exceed 8896 N (2000 lbs).

(7) The maximum compressive load measured between the pelvis and the lumbar column of the ATD must not exceed 6674 N (1500 lbs).

(d) An alternate approach that achieves an equivalent or greater level of occupant protection, as required by this paragraph, must be substantiated on a rational basis.

CS 29.563 Structural ditching provisions

If certification with ditching provisions is requested, structural strength for ditching must meet the requirements of this paragraph and CS 29.801(e).

Forward speed landing conditions. The (a) rotorcraft must initially contact the most critical wave for reasonably probable water conditions at forward velocities from zero up to 56 km/h (30 knots) in likely pitch, roll, and yaw attitudes. The rotorcraft limit vertical descent velocity may not be less than 1.5 metres per second (5 ft/s) relative to the mean water surface. Rotor lift may be used to act through the centre of gravity throughout the landing impact. This lift may not exceed twothirds of the design maximum weight. A maximum forward velocity of less than 30 knots may be used in design if it can be demonstrated that the forward velocity selected would not be exceeded in a normal one-engine-out touchdown.

(b) Auxiliary or emergency float conditions

(1) Floats fixed or deployed before initial water contact. In addition to the landing loads in sub-paragraph (a), each auxiliary or emergency float, or its support and attaching structure in the airframe or fuselage, must be designed for the load developed by a fully immersed float unless it can be shown that full immersion is unlikely. If full immersion is unlikely, the highest likely float buoyancy load must be applied. The highest likely buoyancy load must include consideration of a partially immersed float creating restoring moments to compensate the upsetting moments caused by side wind, unsymmetrical rotorcraft loading, water wave action, rotorcraft inertia, and probable structural damage and leakage considered under CS 29.801(d). Maximum roll and pitch angles determined from compliance with CS 29.801(d) may be used, if significant, to determine the extent of immersion of each float. If the floats are deployed in flight, appropriate air loads derived from the flight limitations with the floats deployed shall be used in substantiation of the floats and their attachment to the rotorcraft. For this purpose, the design airspeed for limit load is the float deployed airspeed operating limit multiplied by 1.11.

(2) Floats deployed after initial water contact. Each float must be designed for full or partial immersion prescribed in sub-paragraph (b)(1). In addition, each float must be designed for combined vertical and drag loads using a relative limit speed of 37 km/h (20 knots) between the rotorcraft and the water. The vertical load may not be less than the highest likely buoyancy load determined under paragraph (b)(1).

FATIGUE EVALUATION

CS 29.571 Fatigue evaluation of structure

(a) *General*. An evaluation of the strength of principal elements, detail design points, and fabrication techniques must show that catastrophic failure due to fatigue, considering the effects of environment, intrinsic/discrete flaws, or accidental damage will be avoided. Parts to be evaluated include, but are not limited to, rotors, rotor drive systems between the engines and rotor hubs, controls, fuselage, fixed and movable control surfaces, engine and transmission mountings, landing gear, and their related primary attachments. In addition, the following apply:

(1) Each evaluation required by this paragraph must include:

(i) The identification of principal structural elements, the failure of which could result in catastrophic failure of the rotorcraft;

(ii) In-flight measurement in determining the loads or stresses for items in sub-paragraph (a)(1)(i) in all critical conditions throughout the range of

limitations in CS 29.309 (including altitude effects), except that manoeuvring load factors need not exceed the maximum values expected in operations; and

(iii) Loading spectra as severe as those expected in operation based on loads or stresses determined under subparagraph (a)(1)(ii), including external load operations, if applicable, and other high frequency power cycle operations.

(2) Based on the evaluations required by this paragraph, inspections, replacement times, combinations thereof, or other procedures must be established as necessary to avoid catastrophic failure. These inspections, replacement times, combinations thereof, or other procedures must be included in the airworthiness limitations section of the instructions for continued airworthiness required by CS 29.1529 and paragraph A29.4 of appendix A.

Fatigue tolerance evaluation (including (b)tolerance to flaws). The structure must be shown by analysis supported by test evidence and, if available, service experience to be of fatigue tolerant design. The fatigue tolerance evaluation must include the requirements of either subparagraph (b)(1), (2), or (3), or a combination thereof, and also must include a determination of the probable locations and modes of damage caused by fatigue, considering environmental effects, intrinsic/discrete flaws, or accidental damage. Compliance with the flaw tolerance requirements of sub-paragraph (b) (1) or (2) is required unless it is established that these fatigue flaw tolerant methods for a particular structure cannot be achieved within the limitations of geometry, inspectability, or good design practice. Under these circumstances, the safe-life evaluation of sub-paragraph (b)(3) is required.

(1) Flaw tolerant safe-life evaluation. It must be shown that the structure, with flaws present, is able to withstand repeated loads of variable magnitude without detectable flaw growth for the following time intervals:

(i) Life of the rotorcraft; or

(ii) Within a replacement time furnished under paragraph A29.4 of appendix A.

(2) Fail-safe (residual strength after flaw growth) evaluation. It must be shown that the structure remaining after a partial failure is able to withstand design limit loads without failure within an inspection period furnished under paragraph A29.4 of appendix A. Limit loads are defined in CS 29.301 (a).

(i) The residual strength evaluation must show that the remaining

structure after flaw growth is able to withstand design limit loads without failure within its operational life.

(ii) Inspection intervals and methods must be established as necessary to ensure that failures are detected prior to residual strength conditions being reached.

(iii) If significant changes in structural stiffness or geometry, or both, follow from a structural failure or partial failure, the effect on flaw tolerance must be further investigated.

(3) *Safe-life evaluation*. It must be shown that the structure is able to withstand repeated loads of variable magnitude without detectable cracks for the following time intervals:

(i) Life of the rotorcraft; or

(ii) Within a replacement time furnished under Paragraph A29.4 of appendix A.

SUBPART D – DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

GENERAL

CS 29.601 Design

(a) The rotorcraft m ay have no design features or details that experience has shown to be hazardous or unreliable.

(b) The suitability of each questionable design detail and part must be established by tests.

CS 29.602 Critical parts

(a) Critical part - A critical part is a part, the failure of which could have a catastrophic effect upon the rotorcraft, and for which critical characteristics have been identified which m ust be controlled to ensure the required level of integrity.

(b) If the ty pe design includes critical parts, a critical parts list shall be established. Procedures shall be established to define the critical design characteristics, identify pro cesses that affect those characteristics, and identify the design change and process change controls necessary for showing compliance with the quality assurance requirem ents of Part-21.

CS 29.603 Materials

The suitability and durability of materials used for parts, the failure of which could adversely affect safety, must –

(a) Be established on the basis of experience or tests;

(b) Meet approved specifications that ensure their having the strength and other properties assumed in the design data; and

(c) Take into account the effects of environmental conditions, such as tem perature and humidity, expected in service.

CS 29.605 Fabrication methods

(a) The m ethods of fabrication used m ust produce consistently sound structures. If a fabrication process (such as gluing, spot welding, or heattreating) requires close control to reach this objective, the process m ust be performed according to an approved process specification.

(b) Each new aircraft fabrication m ethod m ust be substantiated by a test program.

CS 29.607 Fasteners

(a) Each removable bolt, screw, nut, pin or other fastener whose loss could j eopardise the safe operation of the rotorcraft m ust incorporate two separate locking devices. The fastener and its locking devices may not be adversely affected by the environmental conditions associated with the particular installation.

(b) No self-locking nut may be used on any bolt subject to rotation in operation unles s a non-friction locking device is used in addition to the self-locking device.

CS 29.609 Protection of structure

Each part of the structure must:

(a) Be suitably protected against deterioration or loss of strength in service due to any cause, including:

(1) W eathering;

- (2) Corros ion; and
- (3) Abras ion; and

(b) Have provisions for ventilation and drainage where necessary to prevent the accum ulation of corrosive, flammable, or noxious fluids.

CS 29.610 Lightning and static electricity protection

(a) The rotorcraft s tructure m ust be protected against catastrophic effects from lightning.

(b) For m etallic com ponents, com pliance with sub-paragraph (a) may be shown by:

(1) Electrically bonding the com ponents properly to the airframe; or

(2) Designing the components so that a strike will not endanger the rotorcraft.

(c) For non-m etallic com ponents, compliance with sub-paragraph (a) may be shown by:

(1) Designing the com ponents to minimise the effect of a strike; or

(2) Incorporating acceptable m eans of diverting the resulting electrical current to not endanger the rotorcraft.

(d) The electrical bonding and protection against lightning and static electricity must:

(1) Minimise the accum ulation of electrostatic charge;

(2) Minimise the risk of electrical shock to crew, passengers, and servicing and maintenance personnel using normal precautions;

(3) Provide an electrical return path, under both normal and fault conditions, on rotorcraft having grounded electrical systems; and

(4) Reduce to an acceptable level the effects of lightning and static electricity on the functioning of essential electrical and electronic equipment.

CS 29.611 Inspection provisions

There must be m eans to allow close examination of each part that requires:

(a) Recurring inspection;

(b) Adjustment for proper alignment and functioning; or

(c) Lubrication.

CS 29.613 Material strength properties and design values

(a) Material strength properties m ust be based on enough tests of m aterial meeting specifications to establish design values on a statistical basis.

(b) Design values m ust be chosen to minimise the probability of structural failure due to m aterial variability. Except as provided in subparagraphs (d) and (e), com pliance with this paragraph m ust be shown by selecting design values that assure material strength with the following probability:

(1) Where applied loads are eventually distributed through a single member within an assembly, the failure of which would result in loss of structural integrity of the component, 99% probability with 95% confidence; and

(2) For redundant structures, those in which the failure of individual elem ents would result in applied loads being safely distributed to other load-carry ing m embers, 90% probability with 95% confidence.

(c) The strength, detail design, and fabrication of the structure m ust m inimise the probability of disastrous fatigue failure, particularly at points of stress concentration.

(d) Material specifications m ust be those contained in documents accepted by the Agency.

(e) Other design values m ay be used if a selection of the material is made in which a specimen of each individual item is tested before use and it is determined that the actual strength properties of that

particular item will equal or exceed those used in design.

CS 29.619 Special factors

(a) The special factors prescribed in CS 29.621 to 29.625 apply to each part of the structure whose strength is:

(1) Uncertain;

(2) Likely to deteriorate in s ervice before normal replacement; or

(3) Subject to appreciable variability due to:

(i) Uncertainties in m anufacturing processes; or

(ii) Uncertainties in inspection methods.

(b) For each part of the rotorcraft to which CS 29.621 to 29.625 apply , the factor of safety prescribed in CS 29.303 m ust be m ultiplied by a special factor equal to:

(1) The applicable special factors prescribed in CS 29.621 to 29.625; or

(2) Any other factor great enough to ensure that the probability of the part being under strength because of the uncertainties specified in sub-paragraph (a) is extremely remote.

CS 29.621 Casting factors

(a) *General.* The factors, tests, and inspections specified in sub-paragraphs (b) and (c) m ust be applied in addition to those necessary to establish foundry quality control. The inspections must meet approved specifications. Subparagraphs (c) and (d) apply to structural castings except castings that are pressure tested as parts of hy draulic or other fluid systems and do not support structural loads.

(b) *Bearing stresses and surfaces*. The casting factors specified in sub-paragraphs (c) and (d):

(1) Need not exceed 1.25 with respect to bearing stresses regardless of the m ethod of inspection used; and

(2) Need not be used with respect to the bearing surfaces of a part whose bearing factor is larger than the applicable casting factor.

(c) *Critical castings*. For each casting whose failure would preclude continued safe flight and landing of the rotorcraft or result in serious inj ury to any occupant, the following apply:

(1) Each critical casting must:

(i) Have a casting factor of not less than 1.25; and

(ii) Receive 100% inspection by visual, radiographic, and m agnetic particle (for ferro-m agnetic m aterials) or penetrant (for non ferrom agnetic materials) inspection methods or approved equivalent inspection methods.

(2) For each critical casting with a casting factor less than 1.50, three sam ple castings m ust be static tested and shown to meet:

(i) The strength requirements of CS 29.305 at an ultim ate load corresponding to a casting factor of 1.25; and

(ii) The deformation requirements of CS 29.305 at a load of 1.15 tim es the limit load.

(d) Non critical castings. For each casting other than those specified in sub-paragraph (c), the following apply:

(1) Except as provided in sub-paragraphs (d)(2) and (3), the cas ting factors and corresponding inspections m ust meet the following table:

Casting factor	Inspection
2.0 or greater	100% visual.
Less than 2.0 greater than 1.5	100% visual, and magnetic particle (ferromagnetic materials), penetrant (non ferro-magnetic materials), or approved equivalent inspection methods.
1.25 through 1.50	100% visual, and magnetic particle (ferromagnetic materials), penetrant (non ferro-magnetic materials), and radiographic or approved equivalent inspection methods.

(2) The percentage of castings inspected by non visual methods may be reduced below that specified in s ub-paragraph (d)(1) when an approved quality control procedure is established.

(3) For castings procured to a specification that guarantees the mechanical properties of the m aterial in the casting and provides for demonstration of these properties by test of coupons cut from the castings on a sampling basis:

 $(i) \quad \ \ A \ \ casting \ \ factor \ \ of \quad 1.0 \ \ may \ be \ used; \ and \ \ \\$

(ii) The castings must be inspected as provided in sub-paragraph (d)(1) for casting factors of '1.25 to 1.50' and tested under sub-paragraph (c)(2).

CS 29.623 Bearing factors

(a) Except as provided in sub-paragraph (b), each part that has clearance (free fit), and that is subject to pounding or vibration, must have a bearing factor large enough to provide for the effects of normal relative motion.

(b) No bearing factor need be used on a part for which any larger special factor is prescribed.

CS 29.625 Fitting factors

For each fitting (part or term inal used to j oin one structural member to another) the following apply:

(a) For each fitting whose strength is not proven by lim it and ultim ate load tests in which actual stress conditions are sim ulated in the fitting and surrounding structures, a fitting factor of at least 1.15 must be applied to each part of:

- (1) The fitting;
- (2) The means of attachment; and
- (3) The bearing on the joined members.
- (b) No fitting factor need be used:

(1) For joints m ade under approved practices and based on com prehensive test data (such as continuous joints in metal plating, welded joints, and scarf joints in wood); and

(2) With respect to any bearing surface for which a larger special factor is used.

(c) For each integral fitting, the part must be treated as a fitting up to the point at which the section properties become typical of the member.

(d) Each seat, berth, litter, safety belt, and harness attachment to the structure must be shown by analysis, tests, or both, to be able to withstand the inertia forces prescribed in CS 29.561(b)(3) multiplied by a fitting factor of 1.33.

CS 29.629 Flutter and divergence

Each aerody namic surface of the rotorcraft must be free from flutter and divergence under each appropriate speed and power condition.

CS 29.631 Birdstrike

The rotorcraft m ust be des igned to as sure capability of continued safe flight and landing (for

Category A) or safe landing (for Category B) after impact with a 1 kg bird, when the velocity of the rotorcraft (relative to the bird along the flight path of the rotorcraft) is equal to V_{NE} or V_H (whichever is the lesser) at altitudes up to 2438 m (8 000 ft). Compliance must be shown by tests, or by analysis based on tests carried out on sufficiently representative structures of similar design.

ROTORS

CS 29.653 Pressure venting and drainage of rotor blades

(a) For each rotor blade:

(1) There must be m eans for venting the internal pressure of the blade;

(2) Drainage holes m ust be provided for the blade; and

(3) The blade must be designed to prevent water from becoming trapped in it.

(b) Sub-paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) do not apply to sealed rotor blades capable of withstanding the maximum pressure differentials expected in service.

CS 29.659 Mass balance

(a) The rotor and blades must be mass balanced as necessary to:

(1) Prevent excessive vibration; and

(2) Prevent flutter at any speed up to the maximum forward speed.

(b) The structural integrity of the m ass balance installation must be substantiated.

CS 29.661 Rotor blade clearance

There must be enough clearance between the rotor blades and other parts of the structure to prevent the blades from striking any part of the structure during any operating condition.

CS 29.663 Ground resonance prevention means

(a) The reliability of the m eans for preventing ground resonance must be shown either by analysis and tests, or reliable service experience, or by showing through analysis or tests that malfunction or failure of a single m eans will not cause ground resonance. (b) The probable range of variations, during service, of the dam ping action of the ground resonance prevention m eans must be established and must be investigated during the test required by CS 29.241.

CONTROL SYSTEMS

CS 29.671 General

(a) Each control and control system must operate with the ease, smoothness, and positiveness appropriate to its function.

(b) Each element of each flight control sy stem must be designed, or distinctively and perm anently marked, to minimise the probability of any incorrect assembly that could result in the m alfunction of the system.

(c) A means m ust be provided to allow full control movement of all prim ary flight controls prior to flight, or a means must be provided that will allow the pilot to determ ine that full control authority is available prior to flight.

CS 29.672 Stability augmentation, automatic, and power-operated systems

If the functioning of stability augmentation or other automatic or power-operated sy stem is necessary to show com pliance with flight characteristics requirem ents of CS–29, the system must comply with CS 29.671 and the following:

(a) A warning which is clearly distinguishable to the pilot under expected flight conditions without requiring the pilot's attention m ust be provided for any failure in the stability augmentation system or in any other automatic or power-operated system which could result in an unsafe condition if the pilot is unaware of the failure. W arning sy stems m ust not activate the control systems.

(b) The design of the stability augm entation system or of any other autom atic or power-operated system must allow initial counteraction of failures without requiring exceptional pilot skill or strength, by overriding the failure by m oving the flight controls in the norm al sense, and by deactivating the failed system.

(c) It m ust be shown that after any single failure of the stability augmentation sy stem or any other automatic or power-operated system:

(1) The rotorcraft is safely controllable when the failure or m alfunction occurs at any Amendment 1 speed or altitude within the approved operating limitations;

(2) The controllability and manoeuvrability requirements of CS–29 are m et within a practical operational flight envelope (for example, speed, altitude, normal acceleration, and rotorcraft configurations) which is described in the rotorcraft flight manual; and

(3) The trim and stability characteristics are not im paired below a level needed to allow continued safe flight and landing.

CS 29.673 Primary flight controls

Primary flight controls are those used by the pilot for immediate control of pitch, roll, yaw, and vertical motion of the rotorcraft.

CS 29.674 Interconnected controls

Each prim ary flight control sy stem must provide for safe flight and landing and operate independently after a malfunction, failure, or j am of any auxiliary interconnected control.

CS 29.675 Stops

(a) Each control sy stem m ust have stops that positively lim it the range of m otion of the pilot's controls.

(b) Each stop m ust be located in the sy stem so that the range of travel of its control is not appreciably affected by:

(1) W ear;

(2) Slackness; or

(3) Take-up adjustments.

(c) Each stop m ust be able to withstand the loads corresponding to the design conditions for the system.

(d) For each main rotor blade:

(1) Stops that are appropriate to the blade design must be provided to lim it travel of the blade about its hinge points; and

(2) There must be m eans to keep the blade from hitting the droop stops during any operation other than starting and stopping the rotor.

CS 29.679 Control system locks

If there is a device to lock the control system with the rotorcraft on the ground or water, there m ust be means to:

(a) Automatically disengage the lock when the pilot operates the controls in a normal manner, or limit the operation of the rotorcraft so as to give unmistakable warning to the pilot before take-off, and

(b) Prevent the lock from engaging in flight.

CS 29.681 Limit load static tests

(a) Compliance with the limit load requirements of this Code must be shown by tests in which:

(1) The direction of the test loads produces the m ost severe loading in the control system; and

(2) Each fitting, pulley, and bracket used in attaching the sy stem to the main structure is included.

(b) Compliance must be shown (by analyses or individual load tests) with the special factor requirements for control sy stem j oints subj ect to angular motion.

CS 29.683 Operation tests

It must be shown by operation tests that, when the controls are operated from the pilot com partment with the control sy stem loaded to correspond with loads specified for the sy stem, the sy stem is free from:

- (a) J amming;
- (b) Excessive friction; and
- (c) Excessive deflection.

CS 29.685 Control system details

(a) Each detail of each control system must be designed to prevent j amming, chafing, and interference from cargo, passengers, loose objects, or the freezing of moisture.

(b) There must be means in the cockpit to prevent the entry of foreign objects into places where they would jam the system.

(c) There must be means to prevent the slapping of cables or tubes against other parts.

(d) Cable systems must be designed as follows:

(1) Cables, cable fittings, turnbuckles, splices, and pulleys must be of an acceptable kind.

(2) The design of cable sy stems m ust prevent any hazardous change in cable tension throughout the range of travel under any operating conditions and temperature variations.

(3) No cable sm aller than 3.2 mm $({}^{1}/_{8}$ inch) diam eter m ay be used in any primary control system.

(4) Pulley kinds and sizes m ust correspond to the cables with which they are used.

(5) Pulleys must have close fitting guards to prevent the cables from being displaced or fouled.

(6) Pulleys must lie close enough to the plane passing through the cable to prevent the cable from rubbing against the pulley flange.

(7) No fairlead m ay cause a change in cable direction of more than 3° .

(8) No clevis pin subj ect to load or motion and retained only by cotter pins m ay be used in the control system.

(9) Turnbuckles attached to parts having angular m otion m ust be installed to prevent binding throughout the range of travel.

(10) There must be m eans for visual inspection at each fairlead, pulley , terminal, and turnbuckle.

(e) Control system j oints subj ect to angular motion must incorporate the following special factors with respect to the ultimate bearing strength of the softest material used as a bearing:

(1) 3.33 for push-pull sy stems other than ball and roller bearing systems.

(2) 2.0 for cable systems.

(f) For control s ystem joints , the manufacturer's static, non-Brinell rating of ball and roller bearings may not be exceeded.

CS 29.687 Spring devices

(a) Each control sy stem spring device whose failure could cause flutter or other unsafe characteristics must be reliable.

(b) Compliance with sub-paragraph (a) must be shown by tests simulating service conditions.

CS 29.691 Autorotation control mechanism

Each main rotor blade pitch control m echanism must allow rapid entry into autorotation after power failure.

CS 29.695 Power boost and poweroperated control system

(a) If a power boost or power-operated control system is used, an alternate sy stem m ust be immediately available that allows continued safe flight and landing in the event of –

(1) Any single failure in the power portion of the system; or

(2) The failure of all engines.

(b) Each alternate sy stem m ay be a duplicate power portion or a m anually operated mechanical system. The power portion includes the power source (such as hydraulic pumps), and such item s as valves, lines, and actuators.

(c) The failure of m echanical parts (such as piston rods and links), and the j amming of power cylinders, m ust be considered unless they are extremely improbable.

LANDING GEAR

CS 29.723 Shock absorption tests

The landing inertia load factor and the reserve energy absorption capacity of the landing gear m ust be substantiated by the tests prescribed in CS 29.725 and 29.727, respectively . These tests m ust be conducted on the complete rotorcraft or on units consisting of wheel, ty re, and shock absorber in their proper relation.

CS 29.725 Limit drop test

The limit drop test must be conducted as follows:

(a) The drop height must be at least 20 cm (8 inches).

(b) If considered, the rotor lift's pecified in CS 29.473(a) must be introduced into the drop test by appropriate energy absorbing devices or by the use of an effective mass.

(c) Each landing gear unit must be tested in the attitude simulating the landing condition that is m ost critical from the standpoint of the energy to be absorbed by it.

(d) When an effective mass is used in showing compliance with sub-paragraph (b), the following formulae may be used instead of m ore rational computations:

$$W_{e} = W\left(\frac{h + (l - L)d}{h + d}\right); \text{ and}$$
$$n = n_{j} \frac{W_{e}}{W} + L$$

where:

- W_e = the effective weight to be used in the drop test (N (lb)).
- $W = W_{M} \text{ for main gear units (N (lb)), equal to the static reaction on the particular unit with the rotorcraft in the m ost critical attitude. A rational method may be used in computing a main gear static reaction, taking into consideration the moment arm between the main wheel reaction and the rotorcraft centre of gravity.$
- $W = W_N$ for nose gear units (N (lb)), equal to the vertical component of the static reaction that would exist at the nose wheel, assuming that the m ass of the rotorcraft acts at the centre of gravity and exerts a force of 1.0 g downward and 0.25 g forward.
- $W = W_T$ for tailwheel units (N (lb)) equal to whichever of the following is critical:

(1) The static weight on the tailwheel with the rotorcraft resting on all wheels; or

(2) The vertical component of the ground reaction that would occur at the tailwheel assuming that the mass of the rotorcraft acts at the centre of gravity and exerts a force of l g downward with the rotorcraft in the m aximum nose-up attitude considered in the nose-up landing conditions.

- h = specified free drop height (m (inches)).
- l = ratio of assumed rotor lift to the rotorcraft weight.
- d = deflection under im pact of the ty re (at the proper inflation pressure) plus the vertical component of the axle travel (m (inches)) relative to the drop mass.
- n = limit inertia load factor.
- nj = the load factor developed, during im pact, on the m ass used in the drop test (i.e., the acceleration dv/dt in g recorded in the drop test plus 1.0).

CS 29.727 Reserve energy absorption drop test

The reserve energy absorption drop test must be conducted as follows:

(a) The drop height must be 1.5 times that specified in CS 29.725(a).

(b) Rotor lift, where considered in a m anner similar to that prescribed in CS 29.725(b), m ay not exceed 1.5 tim es the lift allowed under that paragraph.

(c) The landing gear m ust withstand this test without collapsing. Collapse of the landing gear occurs when a member of the nose, tail, or main gear will not support the rotorcraft in the proper attitude or allows the rotorcraft structure, other than landing gear and external accessories, to impact the landing surface.

CS 29.729 Retracting mechanism

For rotorcraft with retractable landing gear, the following apply:

(a) *Loads*. The landing gear, retracting mechanism, wheel well doors, and supporting structure must be designed for:

(1) The loads occurring in any manoeuvring condition with the gear retracted;

(2) The combined friction, inertia, and air loads occurring during retraction and extension at any airspeed up to the design m aximum landing gear operating speed; and

(3) The flight loads, including those in yawed flight, occurring with the gear extended at any airspeed up to the design m aximum landing gear extended speed.

(b) *Landing gear lock*. A positive m eans must be provided to keep the gear extended.

(c) *Emergency operation.* W hen other than manual power is used to operate the gear, emergency means must be provided for extending the gear in the event of:

(1) Any reasonably probable failure in the normal retraction system; or

(2) The failure of any single source of hydraulic, electric, or equivalent energy.

(d) *Operation tests.* The proper functioning of the retracting m echanism m ust be shown by operation tests.

(e) *Position indicator.* There must be m eans to indicate to the pilot when the gear is secured in the extreme positions.

(f) *Control.* The location and operation of the retraction control m ust meet the requirem ents of CS 29.777 and 29.779.

(g) Landing gear warning. An aural or equally effective landing gear warning device m ust be provided that functions continuously when the rotorcraft is in a norm al landing m ode and the landing gear is not fully extended and locked. A manual shutoff capability m ust be provided for the warning device and the warning system must automatically reset when the rotorcraft is no longer in the landing mode.

CS 29.731 Wheels

(a) Each landing gear wheel must be approved.

(b) The m aximum static load rating of each wheel may not be less than the corresponding static ground reaction with:

- (1) Maximum weight; and
- (2) Critical centre of gravity.

(c) The m aximum lim it load rating of each wheel must equal or exceed the maximum radial limit load determ ined under the applicable ground load requirements of CS-29.

CS 29.733 Tyres

Each landing gear wheel must have a tyre:

(a) That is a proper fit on the rim of the wheel; and

- (b) Of a rating that is not exceeded under:
 - (1) The design maximum weight;

(2) A load on each m ain wheel tyre equal to the static ground reaction corresponding to the critical centre of gravity; and

(3) A load on nose wheel ty res to be compared with the dy namic rating established for those tyres equal to the reaction obtained at the nose wheel, assum ing that the m ass of the rotorcraft acts as the most critical centre of gravity and exerts a force of 1.0 g downward and 0.25 g forward, the reactions being distributed to the nose and m ain wheels according to the principles of statics with the drag reaction at the ground applied only at wheels with brakes.

(c) Each tyre installed on a retractable landing gear system must, at the m aximum size of the ty re type expected in service, have a clearance to surrounding structure and systems that is adequate to prevent contact between the ty re and any part of the structure or systems.

CS 29.735 Brakes

For rotorcraft with wheel-type landing gear, a braking device must be installed that is:

(a) Controllable by the pilot;

(b) Usable during power-off landings; and

(c) Adequate to:

(1) Counteract any norm al unbalanced torque when starting or stopping the rotor; and

(2) Hold the rotorcraft parked on a 10° slope on a dry, smooth pavement.

CS 29.737 Skis

(a) The maximum limit load rating of each ski must equal or exceed the m aximum lim it load determined under the applicable ground load requirements of CS-29.

(b) There m ust be a stabilising means to maintain the ski in an appropriate position during flight. This m eans m ust have enough strength to withstand the m aximum aerody namic and inertia loads on the ski.

FLOATS AND HULLS

CS 29.751 Main float buoyancy

(a) For main floats, the buoy ancy necessary to support the m aximum weight of the rotorcraft in fresh water must be exceeded by:

- (1) 50%, for single floats; and
- (2) 60%, for multiple floats.

(b) Each m ain float m ust have enough watertight compartments so that, with any single main float compartment flooded, the main floats will provide a margin of positive stability great enough to minimise the probability of capsizing.

CS 29.753 Main float design

(a) *Bag floats*. Each bag float must be designed to withstand:

(1) The m aximum pres sure differential that might be developed at the m aximum altitude for which certification with the float is requested; and

(2) The vertical loads prescribed in CS 29.521(a), distributed along the length of the bag over three-quarters of its projected area.

(b) *Rigid floats.* Each rigid float must be able to withstand the vertical, horizontal, and side loads prescribed in CS 29.521. An appropriate load distribution under critical conditions must be used.

CS 29.755 Hull buoyancy

Water-based and amphibian rotorcraft. The hull and auxiliary floats, if used, must have enough watertight compartments so that, with any single compartment of the hull or auxiliary floats flooded, the buoy ancy of the hull and auxiliary floats, and wheel tyres if used, provides a m argin of positive water stability great enough to m inimise the probability of capsizing the rotorcraft for the worst combination of wave heights and surface winds for which approval is desired.

CS 29.757 Hull and auxiliary float strength

The hull, and auxiliary floats if used, m ust withstand the water loads prescribed by CS 29.519 with a rational and conservative distribution of local and distributed water pressures over the hull and float bottom.

PERSONNEL AND CARGO ACCOMMODATIONS

CS 29.771 Pilot compartment

For each pilot compartment:

(a) The compartment and its equipm ent m ust allow each pilot to perform his duties without unreasonable concentration or fatigue;

(b) If there is provision for a second pilot, the rotorcraft must be controllable with equal safety from either pilot position. Flight and powerplant controls must be designed to prevent confusion or inadvertent operation when the rotorcraft is piloted from either position;

(c) The vibration and noise characteristics of cockpit appurtenances m ay not interfere with safe operation;

(d) Inflight leakage of rain or snow that could distract the crew or harm the structure m ust be prevented.

CS 29.773 Pilot compartment view

(a) *Non precipitation conditions*. For non precipitation conditions, the following apply:

(1) Each pilot com partment m ust be arranged to give the pilots a sufficiently extensive, clear, and undistorted view for safe operation.

(2) Each pilot compartment must be free of glare and reflection that could interfere with the pilot's view. If certification for night operation is requested, this must be shown by night flight tests.

(b) *Precipitation conditions*. For precipitation conditions, the following apply:

(1) Each pilot m ust have a sufficiently extensive view for safe operation:

(i) In heavy rain at forward speeds up to $V_{\rm H};$ and

(ii) In the m ost severe icing condition for which certification is requested.

(2) The first pilot m ust have a window that:

(i) Is openable under the conditions prescribed in sub-paragraph (b)(1); and

(ii) Provides the view prescribed in that paragraph.

CS 29.775 Windshields and windows

Windshields and windows m ust be m ade of material that will not break into dangerous fragments.

CS 29.777 Cockpit controls

Cockpit controls must be:

(a) Located to provide convenient operation and to prevent confusion and inadvertent operation; and

(b) Located and arranged with respect to the pilot's seats so that there is full and unrestricted movement of each control without interference from the cockpit structure or the pilot's clothing when pilots from 1.57 m (5ft 2ins) to 1.8 m (6ft) in height are seated.

CS 29.779 Motion and effect of cockpit controls

Cockpit controls m ust be designed so that they operate in accordance with the following m ovements and actuation:

(a) Flight controls, including the collective pitch control, m ust operate with a sense of m otion which corresponds to the effect on the rotorcraft.

(b) Twist-grip engine power controls m ust be designed so that, for left-hand operation, the m otion Amendment 1

of the pilot's hand is clockwise to increase power when the hand is viewed from the edge containing the index finger. Other engine power controls, excluding the collective control, m ust operate with a

forward motion to increase power.

(c) Normal landing gear controls m ust operate downward to extend the landing gear.

CS 29.783 Doors

(a) Each closed cabin m ust have at least one adequate and easily accessible external door.

(b) Each external door m ust be located, and appropriate operating procedures m ust be established, to ensure that persons using the door will not be endangered by the rotors, propellers, engine intakes, and exhausts when the operating procedures are used.

(c) There must be m eans for locking crew and external passenger doors and for preventing their opening in flight inadvertently or as a result of mechanical failure. It m ust be possible to open external doors from inside and outside the cabin with the rotorcraft on the ground even though persons may be crowded against the door on the inside of the rotorcraft. The means of opening must be simple and obvious and so arranged and m arked that it can be readily located and operated.

(d) There m ust be reasonable provisions to prevent the j amming of any external door in a minor crash as a result of fuselage deform ation under the following ultimate inertial forces except for cargo or service doors not suitable for use as an exit in an emergency:

- (1) Upward 1.5 g
- (2) Forward -4.0 g
- (3) Sideward -2.0 g
- (4) Downward -4.0 g

(e) There m ust be m eans for direct visual inspection of the locking m echanism by crew members to determ ine whether the external doors (including passenger, crew, service, and cargo doors) are fully locked. There m ust be visual m eans to signal to appropriate crew members when normally used external doors are closed and fully locked.

(f) For outward opening external doors usable for entrance or egress, there m ust be an auxiliary safety latching device to prevent the door from opening when the prim ary latching mechanism fails. If the door does not m eet the requirements of subparagraph (c) with this device in place, suitable operating procedures must be established to prevent the use of the device during take-off and landing. (g) If an integral stair is installed in a passenger entry door that is qualified as a passenger em ergency exit, the stair m ust be designed so that under the following conditions the effectiveness of passenger emergency egress will not be impaired:

(1) The door, integral stair, and operating mechanism have been subjected to the inertial forces specified in sub-paragraph (d), acting separately relative to the surrounding structure.

(2) The rotorcraft is in the normal ground attitude and in each of the attitudes corresponding to collapse of one or m ore legs, or prim ary members, as applicable, of the landing gear.

(h) Non jettisonable doors used as ditching emergency exits must have m eans to enable them to be secured in the open position and remain secure for emergency egress in sea state conditions prescribed for ditching.

CS 29.785 Seats, berths, safety belts, and harnesses

(a) Each seat, safety belt, harness, and adjacent part of the rotorcraft at each station designated for occupancy during take-off and landing m ust be free of potentially inj urious obj ects, sharp edges, protuberances, and hard surfaces and m ust be designed so that a person making proper use of these facilities will not suffer serious inj ury in an emergency landing as a result of the inertial factors specified in CS 29.561(b) and dynamic conditions specified in CS 29.562.

(b) Each occupant m ust be protected from serious head injury by a safety belt plus a shoulder harness that will prevent the head from contacting any inj urious obj ect except as provided for in CS 29.562(c)(5). A shoulder harness (upper torso restraint), in com bination with the safety belt, constitutes a torso restraint sy stem as described in ETSO-C114.

(c) Each occupant's seat must have a com bined safety belt and shoulder harness with a single-point release. Each pilot's com bined safety belt and shoulder harness must allow each pilot when seated with safety belt and shoulder harness fastened to perform all functions necessary for flight operations. There must be a means to secure belts and harnesses, when not in use, to prevent interference with the operation of the rotorcraft and with rapid egress in an emergency.

(d) If seat backs do not have a firm handhold, there must be hand grips or rails along each aisle to let the occupants steady them selves while using the aisle in moderately rough air. (e) Each projecting obj ect that would inj ure persons seated or m oving about in the rotorcraft in normal flight must be padded.

(f) Each seat and its supporting structure m ust be designed for an occupant weight of at least 77 kg (170 pounds) considering the m aximum load factors, inertial forces, and reactions between the occupant, seat, and safety belt or harness corresponding with the applicable flight and ground load conditions, including the em ergency landing conditions of CS 29.561(b). In addition:

(1) Each pilot seat must be designed for the reactions resulting from the application of the pilot forces prescribed in CS 29.397; and

(2) The inertial forces prescribed in CS29.561(b) must be multiplied by a factor of 1.33 in determining the strength of the attachment of:

(i) Each seat to the structure; and

(ii) Each safety belt or harness to the seat or structure.

When the safety belt and shoulder harness (g) are com bined, the rated strength of the safety belt and shoulder harness m ay not be less than that corresponding to the inertial forces specified in CS 29.561(b), considering the occupant weight of at considering the least 77 kg (170 pounds), dimensional characteristics of the restraint sy stem installation, and using a distribution of at least a 60% load to the safety belt and at least a 40% load to the shoulder harness. If the safety belt is capable of being used without the shoulder harness, the inertial forces specified must be met by the safety belt alone.

(h) When a headrest is used, the headrest and its supporting structure m ust be designed to resist the inertia forces specified in CS 29.561, with a 1.33 fitting factor and a head weight of at least 5.9 kg (13 pounds).

(i) Each seating device sy stem includes the device such as the seat, the cushions, the occupant restraint system, and attachment devices.

(j) Each seating device sy stem may use design features such as crushing or separation of certain parts of the seat in the design to reduce occupant loads for the em ergency landing dy namic conditions of CS 29.562; otherwise, the system must remain intact and must not interfere with rapid evacuation of the rotorcraft.

(k) For the purposes of this paragraph, a litter is defined as a device designed to carry a non ambulatory person, prim arily in a recumbent position, into and on the rotorcraft. Each berth or litter must be designed to withstand the load reaction of an occupant weight of at least 77 kg (170 pounds) when the occupant is subjected to the forward inertial factors specified in CS 29.561(b). A berth or litter installed within 15° or less of the longitudinal axis of the rotorcraft m ust be provided with a padded endboard, cloth diaphragm, or equivalent m eans that can withstand the forward load reaction. A berth or litter oriented greater than 15° with the longitudinal axis of the rotorcraft m ust be equipped with appropriate restraints, such as straps or safety belts, to withstand the forward reaction. In addition:

(1) The berth or litter must have a restraint system and must not have corners or other protuberances likely to cause serious inj ury to a person occupy ing it during emergency landing conditions; and

(2) The berth or litter attachm ent and the occupant restraint sy stem attachm ents to the structure must be designed to withstand the critical loads resulting from flight and ground load conditions and from the conditions prescribed in CS 29.561(b). The fitting factor required by CS 29.625(d) shall be applied.

CS 29.787 Cargo and baggage compartments

(a) Each cargo and baggage com partment must be designed for its placarded m aximum weight of contents and for the critical load distributions at the appropriate maximum load factors corresponding to the specified flight and ground load conditions, except the emergency landing conditions of CS 29.561.

(b) There must be means to prevent the contents of any com partment from becom ing a hazard by shifting under the loads specified in subparagraph (a).

(c) Under the emergency landing conditions of CS 29.561, cargo and baggage compartments must:

(1) Be positioned so that if the contents break loose they are unlikely to cause injury to the occupants or restrict any of the escape facilities provided for use after an emergency landing; or

(2) Have sufficient strength to withstand the conditions specified in CS 29.561, including the m eans of restraint and their attachm ents required by sub-paragraph (b). Sufficient strength must be provided for the maximum authorised weight of cargo and baggage at the critical loading distribution.

(d) If cargo com partment lam ps are installed, each lamp must be installed so as to prevent contact between lamp bulb and cargo.

CS 29.801 Ditching

(a) If certification with ditching provisions is requested, the rotorcraft m ust meet the requirements of this paragraph and CS 29.807(d), 29.1411 and 29.1415.

(b) Each practicable design m easure, compatible with the general characteristics of the rotorcraft, must be taken to minimise the probability that in an emergency landing on water, the behaviour of the rotorcraft would cause im mediate injury to the occupants or would m ake it im possible for them to escape.

(c) The probable behaviour of the rotorcraft in a water landing must be investigated by model tests or by comparison with rotorcraft of sim ilar configuration for which the ditching characteristics are known. Scoops, flaps, proj ections, and any other factors likely to affect the hy drodynamic characteristics of the rotorcraft must be considered.

(d) It m ust be shown that, under reasonably probable water conditions, the flotation time and trim of the rotorcraft will allow the occupants to leave the rotorcraft and enter the life rafts required by CS 29.1415. If compliance with this provision is shown by buoyancy and trim com putations, appropriate allowances m ust be m ade for probable structural damage and leakage. If the rotorcraft has fuel tanks (with fuel jettisoning provisions) that can reasonably be expected to withstand a ditching without leakage, the jettisonable volume of fuel m ay be considered as buoyancy volume.

(e) Unless the effects of the collapse of external doors and windows are accounted for in the investigation of the probable behaviour of the rotorcraft in a water landing (as pres cribed in s ubparagraphs (c) and (d)), the external doors and windows must be designed to withstand the probable maximum local pressures.

CS 29.803 Emergency evacuation

(a) Each crew and passenger area m ust have means for rapid evacuation in a crash landing, with the landing gear:

(1) extended; and

(2) retracted;

considering the possibility of fire.

(b) Passenger entrance, crew, and service doors may be considered as em ergency exits if they meet the requirements of this paragraph and of CS 29.805 to 29.815.

(c) Res erved.

(d) Except as provided in sub-paragraph (e), the following categories of rotorcraft m ust be tested in accordance with the requirem ents of Appendix D to demonstrate that the m aximum seating capacity , including the crew-m embers required by the operating rules, can be evacuated from the rotorcraft to the ground within 90 seconds:

(1) Rotorcraft with a s eating capacity of more than 44 passengers.

(2) Rotorcraft with all of the following:

(i) Ten or m ore passengers per passenger exit as determ ined under CS 29.807(b).

(ii) No m ain aisle, as described in CS 29.815, for each row of passenger seats.

(iii) Access to each passenger exit for each passenger by virtue of design features of seats, such as folding or breakover seat backs or folding seats.

(e) A combination of analysis and tests m ay be used to show that the rotorcraft is capable of being evacuated within 90 seconds under the conditions specified in CS 29.803(d) if the Agency finds that the combination of analy sis and tests will provide data, with respect to the em ergency evacuation capability of the rotorcraft, equivalent to that which would be obtained by actual demonstration.

CS 29.805 Flight crew emergency exits

(a) For rotorcraft with pas senger em ergency exits that are not convenient to the flight crew, there must be flight crew emergency exits, on both sides of the rotorcraft or as a top hatch, in the flight crew area.

(b) Each flight crew em ergency exit must be of sufficient size and must be located so as to allow rapid evacuation of the flight crew. This m ust be shown by test.

(c) Each exit must not be obstructed by water or flotation devices after a ditching. This must be shown by test, demonstration, or analysis.

CS 29.807 Passenger emergency exits

(a) *Type*. For the purpose of this CS–29, the types of passenger emergency exit are as follows:

(1) Type 1. This ty pe m ust have a rectangular opening of not less than 0.61 m wide by 1.22 m (24 inches wide by 48 inches) high, with corner radii not greater than one-third the width of the exit, in the passenger area in the side of the fuselage at floor level and as far away as Amendment 1

practicable from areas that might become potential fire hazards in a crash.

(2) *Type II.* This type is the same as Type I, except that the opening m ust be at least 0.51 m wide by 1.12 m (20 inches wide by 44 inches) high.

(3) *Type III*. This ty pe is the sam e as Type I, except that:

(i) The opening must be at least0.51 m wide by 0.91 m (20 inches wide by36 inches) high; and

(ii) The exits need not be at floor level.

(4) *Type IV*. This ty pe m ust have a rectangular opening of not less than 0.48 m wide by 0.66 m (19 inches wide by 26 inches) high, with corner radii not greater than one-third the width of the exit, in the side of the fuselage with a step-up inside the rotorcraft of not m ore than 0.74 m (29 inches).

Openings with dimensions larger than those specified in this paragraph m ay be used, regardless of shape, if the base of the opening has a flat surface of not less than the specified width.

(b) Passenger emergency exits: side-offuselage. Emergency exits m ust be accessible to the passengers and, except as provided in sub-paragraph (d), must be provided in accordance with the following table:

Passenger seating capacity	Emergency exits for each side of the fuselage				
	(Type I)	(Type II)	(Type III)	(Type IV)	
1 to 10	1				
11 to 19			1 or	2	
20 to 39		1		1	
40 to 59	1			1	
60 to 79	1		1 or	2	

(c) Passenger emergency exits; other than sideof-fuselage. In addition to the requirem ents of subparagraph (b):

(1) There must be enough openings in the top, bottom , or ends of the fuselage to allow evacuation with the rotorcraft on its side; or

(2) The probability of the rotorcraft coming to rest on its side in a crash landing m ust be extremely remote.

(d) Ditching emergency exits for passengers. If certification with ditching provisions is requested, ditching em ergency exits m ust be provided in accordance with the following requirements and must be proven by test, dem onstration, or analysis unless the emergency exits required by sub-paragraph (b) already meet these requirements:

(1) For rotorcraft that have a pass senger seating configuration, excluding pilots seats, of nine seats or less, one exit above the waterline in each side of the rotorcraft, meeting at least the dimensions of a Type IV exit.

(2) For rotorcraft that have a pas senger seating configuration, excluding pilots seats, of 10 seats or m ore, one exit above the waterline in a side of the rotorcraft m eeting at least the dimensions of a Ty pe III exit, for each unit (or part of a unit) of 35 passenger seats, but no less than two such exits in the passenger cabin, with one on each side of the rotorcraft. However, where it has been shown through analysis, ditching demonstrations, or any other tests found necessary by the Agency , that the evacuation capability of the rotorcraft during ditching is improved by the use of larger exits, or by other means, the passenger seat to exit ratio m ay be increased.

(3) Flotation devices, whether stowed or deployed, may not interfere with or obstruct the exits.

(e) *Ramp exits.* One Ty pe I exit only, or one Type II exit only, that is required in the side of the fuselage under sub-paragraph (b), m ay be installed instead in the ramp of floor ramp rotorcraft if:

(1) Its installation in the side of the fuselage is impractical; and

(2) Its installation in the ram p meets CS 29.813.

(f) *Tests.* The proper functioning of each emergency exit must be shown by test.

CS 29.809 Emergency exit arrangement

(a) Each emergency exit m ust consist of a movable door or hatch in the external walls of the fuselage and m ust provide an unobstructed opening to the outside.

(b) Each emergency exit must be openable from the inside and from the outside.

(c) The means of opening each em ergency exit must be simple and obvious and m ay not require exceptional effort.

(d) There m ust be m eans for locking each emergency exit and for preventing opening in flight inadvertently or as a result of mechanical failure.

(e) There must be m eans to m inimise the probability of the jamming of any emergency exit in Amendment 1 a m inor crash landing as a result of fuselage deformation under the ultim ate inertial forces in CS 29.783(d).

(f) Except as provided in s ub-paragraph (h), each land-based rotorcraft em ergency exit must have an approved slide as stated in sub-paragraph (g), or its equivalent, to assist occupants in descending to the ground from each floor level exit and an approved rope, or its equivalent, for all other exits, if the exit threshold is more than 1.8 m (6 ft) above the ground:

(1) With the rotorcraft on the ground and with the landing gear extended;

(2) With one or m ore legs or part of the landing gear collapsed, broken, or not extended; and

(3) With the rotorcraft res ting on its side, if required by CS 29.803(d).

(g) The slide for each passenger emergency exit must be a self-supporting slide or equivalent, and must be designed to meet the following requirements:

(1) It m ust be autom atically deployed, and deploy ment m ust begin during the interval between the time e the exit opening m eans is actuated from inside the rotorcraft and the time the exit is fully opened. However, each passenger emergency exit which is also a passenger entrance door or a service door m ust be provided with means to prevent deploy ment of the slide when the exit is opened from either the inside or the outside under non-em ergency conditions for normal use.

(2) It must be autom atically erected within 10 seconds after deployment is begun.

(3) It must be of s uch length after full deployment that the lower end is self-supporting on the ground and provides safe evacuation of occupants to the ground after collapse of one or more legs or part of the landing gear.

(4) It m ust have the capability , in 12.9 m/s (25-knot) winds directed from the m ost critical angle, to deploy and, with the assistance of only one person, to rem ain usable after full deployment to evacuate occupants safely to the ground.

(5) Each slide installation m ust be qualified by five consecutive deployment and inflation tests conducted (per exit) without failure, and at least three tests of each such five-test series must be conducted using a single representative sample of the device. The sam ple devices must be deployed and inflated by the system's primary means after being subj ected to the inertia forces specified in CS 29.561(b). If any part of the system fails or does not function properly during the required tests, the cause of the failure or malfunction must be corrected by positive m eans and after that, the full series of five consecutive deployment and inflation tests m ust be conducted without failure.

(h) For rotorcraft having 30 or fewer pas senger seats and having an exit threshold more than 1.8 m (6 ft) above the ground, a rope or other assist means may be used in place of the slide specified in subparagraph (f), provided an evacuation dem onstration is accomplished as prescribed in CS 29.80(d) or (e).

(i) If a rope, with its attachm ent, is used for compliance with sub-paragraph (f), (g) or (h), it must

(1) Withstand a 182 kg (400-pound) static load; and

(2) Attach to the fuselage structure at or above the top of the emergency exit opening, or at another approved location if the stowed rope would reduce the pilot's view in flight.

CS 29.811 Emergency exit marking

(a) Each passenger emergency exit, its means of access, and its m eans of opening m ust be conspicuously marked for the guidance of occupants using the exits in daylight or in the dark. Such markings m ust be designed to remain visible for rotorcraft equipped for overwater flights if the rotorcraft is capsized and the cabin is submerged.

(b) The identity and location of each passenger emergency exit must be recognisable from a distance equal to the width of the cabin.

(c) The location of each passenger emergency exit must be indicated by a sign visible to occupants approaching along the m ain passenger aisle. There must be a locating sign:

(1) Next to or above the aisle near each floor emergency exit, except that one sign m ay serve two exits if both exits can be seen readily from that sign; and

(2) On each bulkhead or divider that prevents fore and aft vision along the passenger cabin, to indicate em ergency exits bey ond and obscured by it, except that if this is not possible the sign m ay be placed at another appropriate location.

(d) Each passenger emergency exit marking and each locating sign m ust have white letters 25 mm (1 inch) high on a red background 51 m m (2 inches) high, be self or electrically illuminated, and have a minimum luminescence (brightness) of at least 0.51 candela/m² (160 m icrolamberts). The colours m ay be reversed if this will increase the emergency illumination of the passenger compartment.

(e) The location of each passenger emergency exit operating handle and instructions for opening must be shown:

(1) For each emergency exit, by a marking on or near the exit that is readable from a distance of 0.76 mm (30 inches); and

(2) For each Type I or Type II emergency exit with a locking m echanism released by rotary motion of the handle, by:

(i) A red arrow, with a s haft at least 19 mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ inch) wide and a head twice the width of the shaft, extending along at least 70° of arc at a radius approxim ately equal to three-fourths of the handle length; and

(ii) The word 'open' in red letters 25 mm (l inch) high, placed horizontally near the head of the arrow.

(f) Each em ergency exit, and its means of opening, m ust be m arked on the outside of the rotorcraft. In addition, the following apply:

(1) There m ust be a 51 mm (2-inch) coloured band outlining each passenger emergency exit, except sm all rotorcraft with a maximum weight of 5 670 kg (12 500 pounds) or less m ay have a 51 m m (2-inch) coloured band outlining each exit release lever or device of passenger emergency exits which are norm ally used doors.

(2)Each outside m arking, including the band, must have colour contrast to be readily distinguishable from the surrounding fuselage surface. The contrast must be such that, if the reflectance of the darker colour is 15% or less, the reflectance of the lighter colour m ust be at least 45%. 'Reflectance' is the ratio of the lum inous flux reflected by a body to the luminous flux it receives. W hen the reflectance of the darker colour is greater than 15%, at least a 30% difference between its reflectance and the reflectance of the lighter colour must be provided.

(g) Exits marked as such, though in excess of the required num ber of exits, m ust m eet the requirements for em ergency exits of the particular type. Emergency exits need only be marked with the word 'Exit'.

CS 29.812 Emergency lighting

For transport Category A rotorcraft, the following apply:

(a) A source of light with its power supply independent of the m ain lighting sy stem must be installed to:

(1) Illuminate each passenger em ergency exit marking and locating sign; and

(2) Provide enough general lighting in the passenger cabin so that the average illumination, when m easured at 1.02 m (40-inch) intervals at seat armrest height on the centre line of the main passenger aisle, is at least 0.5 lux (0.05 foot-candle).

(b) Exterior emergency lighting m ust be provided at each emergency exit. The illumination may not be less than 0.5 lux (0.05 foot-candle) (measured normal to the direction of incident light) for m inimum width on the ground surface, with landing gear extended, equal to the width of the emergency exit where an evacuee is likely to m ake first contact with the ground outside the cabin. The exterior emergency lighting m ay be provided by either interior or exterior sources with light intensity measurements made with the emergency exits open.

(c) Each light required by sub-paragraph (a) or (b) m ust be operable m anually from the cockpit station and from a point in the passenger compartment that is readily accessible. The cockpit control device must have an 'on', 'off', and 'arm ed' position so that when turned on at the cockpit or passenger compartment station or when arm ed at the cockpit station, the em ergency lights will either illuminate or remain illuminated upon interruption of the rotorcraft's normal electric power.

(d) Any means required to assist the occupants in descending to the ground m ust be illum inated so that the erected assist m eans is visible from the rotorcraft.

(1) The assist m eans m ust be provided with an illumination of not less than 0.3 lux (0.03 foot-candle) (measured normal to the direction of the incident light) at the ground end of the erected assist m eans where an evacuee using the established escape route would norm ally m ake first contact with the ground, with the rotorcraft in each of the attitudes corresponding to the collapse of one or more legs of the landing gear.

(2) If the em ergency lighting subsystem illuminating the assist means is independent of the rotorcraft's main emergency lighting system, it:

(i) Must automatically be activated when the assist means is erected;

(ii) Must provide the illumination required by sub-paragraph (d)(1); and

(iii) May not be adversely affected by stowage.

(e) The energy supply to each emergency lighting unit m ust provide the required level of illumination for at least 10 m inutes at the critical ambient conditions after an emergency landing.

(f) If storage batteries are us ed as the energy supply for the emergency lighting system, they may be recharged from the rotorcraft's main electrical power sy stem provided the charging circuit is designed to preclude inadvertent battery discharge into charging circuit faults.

CS 29.813 Emergency exit access

(a) Each passageway between passenger compartments, and each passageway leading to Ty pe I and Type II emergency exits, must be:

(1) Unobstructed; and

(2) At least 0.51 m (20 inches) wide.

(b) For each em ergency exit covered by CS 29.809(f), there m ust be enough space adj acent to that exit to allow a crew m ember to assist in the evacuation of passengers without reducing the unobstructed width of the passageway below that required for that exit.

(c) There m ust be access from each aisle to each Type III and Type IV exit; and

(1) For rotorcraft that have a pas senger seating configuration, excluding pilot seats, of 20 or m ore, the proj ected opening of the exit provided must not be obstructed by seats, berths, or other protrusions (including seatbacks in any position) for a distance from that exit of not less than the width of the narrowest passenger seat installed on the rotorcraft;

(2) For rotorcraft that have a pas senger seating configuration, excluding pilot seats, of 19 or less, there may be m inor obstructions in the region described in sub-paragraph (1), if there are compensating factors to maintain the effectiveness of the exit.

CS 29.815 Main aisle width

The m ain passenger aisle width between seats must equal or exceed the values in the following table:

	Minimum main passenger aisle width		
Passenger Seating Capacity	Less than 0.64 m (25 in) from floor m (in)	0.64 m (25 in) and more from floor m (in)	
10 or less	0.30 (12)*	0.38 (15)	
11 to 19	0.30 (12)	0.51 (20)	
20 or more	0.38 (15)	0.51 (20)	

^{*} A nar rower width not less than 0. 23 m (9 inches) may be approved when substantiated by tests found necessary by the Agency.

CS 29.831 Ventilation

(a) Each passenger and crew compartment must be ventilated, and each crew compartment must have enough fresh air (but not less than 0.3 m^3 (10 cu ft) per minute per crew m ember) to let crew m embers perform their duties without undue discom fort or fatigue.

(b) Crew and passenger compartment air m ust be free from harmful or hazardous concentrations of gases or vapours.

(c) The concentration of carbon m onoxide may not exceed one part in 20 000 parts of air during forward flight. If the concentration exceeds this value under other conditions, there m ust be suitable operating restrictions.

(d) There must be m eans to ensure compliance with sub-paragraphs (b) and (c) under any reasonably probable failure of any ventilating, heating, or other system or equipment.

CS 29.833 Heaters

Each combustion heater must be approved.

FIRE PROTECTION

CS 29.851 Fire extinguishers

(a) *Hand fire extinguishers*. For hand fire extinguishers the following apply:

(1) Each hand fire extinguisher m ust be approved.

(2) The kinds and quantities of each extinguishing agent used m ust be appropriate to the kinds of fires likely to occur where that agent is used.

(3) Each extinguisher for use in a personnel com partment m ust be designed to minimise the hazard of toxic gas concentrations.

(b) *Built-in fire extinguishers.* If a built-in fire extinguishing system is required:

(1) The capacity of each sy stem, in relation to the volum e of the com partment where used and the ventilation rate, must be adequate for any fire likely to occur in that compartment.

(2) Each system must be installed so that:

 (i) No extinguishing agent likely to
 enter personnel com partments will be
 present in a quantity that is hazardous to the
 occupants; and

(ii) No discharge of the extinguisher can cause structural damage.

CS 29.853 Compartment interiors

For each compartment to be used by the crew or passengers:

(a) The m aterials (including finishes or decorative surfaces applied to the m aterials) m ust meet the following test criteria as applicable:

(1) Interior ceiling panels, interior wall panels, partitions, galley structure, large cabinet walls, structural flooring, and m aterials used in the construction of stowage com partments (other than underseat stowage compartments and compartments for stowing sm all item s such as magazines and maps) must be self-extinguishing when tested vertically in accordance with the applicable portions of Appendix F of CS-25, or other approved equivalent m ethods. The average burn length may not exceed 0.15 m (6 in) and the average flam e tim e after rem oval of the flame source m ay not exceed 15 seconds. Drippings from the test specim en may not continue to flame for more than an average of 3 seconds after falling.

Floor covering, textiles (2)(including draperies and upholstery), seat cushions, padding, decorative and non-decorative coated fabrics, leather, tray s and galley furnishings, electrical conduit, thermal and acoustical insulation and insulation covering, air ducting, j oint and edge covering, cargo com partment liners, insulation transparencies, blankets, cargo covers, and moulded and therm oformed parts, air ducting joints, and trim strips (decorative and chafing) that are constructed of m aterials not covered in sub-paragraph (a)(3), m ust be self-extinguishing when tested vertically in accordance with the applicable portion of Appendix F of CS-25, or

other approved equivalent m ethods. The average burn length may not exceed 0.20 m (8 in) and the average flam e tim e after rem oval of the flame source m ay not exceed 15 seconds. Drippings from the test specim en may not continue to flame for more than an average of 5 seconds after falling.

(3) Acrylic windows and signs, parts constructed in whole or in part of elastometric materials, edge lighted instrum ent assem blies consisting of two or m ore instrum ents in a common housing, seat belts, shoulder harnesses, and cargo and baggage tiedown equipment, including containers, bins, pallets, etc., used in passenger or crew compartments, may not have an average burn rate greater than 64 mm (2.5 in) per minute when tested horizontally in accordance with the applicable portions of Appendix F of CS-25, or other approved equivalent methods.

(4) Except for electrical wire and cable insulation, and for sm all parts (such as knobs, handles, rollers, fasteners, clips, grom mets, rub strips, pulleys, and sm all electrical parts) that the Agency finds would not contribute significantly to the propagation of a fire, m aterials in item s not specified in sub-paragraphs (a)(1), (a)(2), or (a)(3) may not have a burn rate greater than 0.10 m (4 in) per m inute when tested horizontally in accordance with the applicable portions of Appendix F of CS–25, or other approved equivalent methods.

(b) In addition to m eeting the requirem ents of sub-paragraph (a)(2), seat cushions, except those on flight-crew m ember seats, m ust m eet the test requirements of Part II of Appendix F of CS-25, or equivalent.

(c) If smoking is to be prohibited, there must be a placard so stating, and if smoking is to be allowed:

(1) There must be an adequate num ber of self-contained, removable ashtrays; and

(2) Where the crew compartment is separated from the passenger com partment, there must be at least one illum inated sign (using either letters or sy mbols) notifying all passengers when smoking is prohibited. Signs which notify when smoking is prohibited must:

> (i) When illuminated, be legible to each passenger seated in the passenger cabin under all probable lighting conditions; and

(ii) Be so constructed that the crew can turn the illumination on and off.

(d) Each receptacle for towels, paper, or waste must be at least fire-resistant and m ust have m eans for containing possible fires; (e) There must be a hand fire extinguisher for the flight-crew members; and

(f) At least the following num ber of hand fire extinguishers must be conveniently located in passenger compartments:

Passenger capacity	Fire extinguishers
7 to 30	1
31 to 60	2
61 or more	3

CS 29.855 Cargo and baggage compartments

(a) Each cargo and baggage com partment must be constructed of, or lined with, materials in accordance with the following:

(1) For accessible and inaccessible compartments not occupied by passengers or crew, the material must be at least fire-resistant.

(2) Materials must meet the requirem ents in CS 29.853(a)(1), (a)(2), and (a)(3) for cargo or baggage compartments in which:

(i) The presence of a compartment fire would be easily discovered by a crew member while at the crew member's station;

(ii) Each part of the compartment is easily accessible in flight;

(iii) The compartment has a volume of 5.6 m^3 (200 cu ft) or less; and

(iv) Notwithstanding CS 29.1439(a), protective breathing equipm ent is not required.

(b) No compartment may contain any controls, wiring, lines, equipm ent, or accessories whose damage or failure would affect safe operation, unless those items are protected so that:

(1) They cannot be dam aged by the movement of cargo in the compartment; and

(2) Their breakage or failure will not create a fire hazard.

(c) The design and sealing of inaccessible compartments m ust be adequate to contain compartment fires until a landing and safe evacuation can be made.

(d) Each cargo and baggage compartment that is not sealed so as to contain cargo compartment fires completely without endangering the safety of a rotorcraft or its occupants must be designed, or must have a device, to ensure detection of fires or smoke by a crew member while at his station and to prevent the accum ulation of harm ful quantities of smoke, flame, extinguishing agents, and other noxious gases in any crew or passenger compartment. This must be shown in flight.

(e) For rotorcraft used for the carriage of cargo only, the cabin area m ay be considered a cargo compartment and, in addition to sub-paragraphs (a) to (d), the following apply:

(1) There must be m eans to shut off the ventilating airflow to or within the compartment. Controls for this purpose m ust be accessible to the flight crew in the crew compartment.

(2) Required crew em ergency exits m ust be accessible under all cargo loading conditions.

(3) Sources of heat within each compartment must be shielded and insulated to prevent igniting the cargo.

CS 29.859 Combustion heater fire protection

(a) Combustion heater fire zones. The following combustion heater fire zones m ust be protected against fire under the applicable provisions of CS 29.1181 to 29.1191, and CS 29.1195 to 29.1203:

(1) The region surrounding any heater, if that region contains any flam mable fluid sy stem components (including the heater fuel sy stem), that could:

(i) Be dam aged by heater malfunctioning; or

(ii) Allow flammable fluids or vapours to reach the heater in case of leakage.

(2) Each part of any ventilating air passage that:

(i) Surrounds the combustion chamber; and

(ii) Would not contain (without damage to other rotorcraft com ponents) any fire that may occur within the passage.

(b) Ventilating air ducts. Each ventilating air duct passing through any fire zone must be fireproof. In addition –

(1) Unless isolation is provided by fireproof valves or by equally effective means, the ventilating air duct downstream of each heater must be fireproof for a distance great enough to ensure that any fire originating in the heater can be contained in the duct; and (2) Each part of any ventilating duct passing through any region having a flammable fluid sy stem m ust be so constructed or isolated from that sy stem that the m alfunctioning of any component of that sy stem cannot introduce flammable fluids or vapours into the ventilating airstream.

(c) *Combustion air ducts*. Each combustion air duct must be fireproof for a distance great enough to prevent dam age from backfiring or reverse flame propagation. In addition:

(1) No com bustion air duct may communicate with the ventilating airstream unless flames from backfires or reverse burning cannot enter the ventilating airstream under any operating condition, including reverse flow or m alfunction of the heater or its associated components; and

(2) No combustion air duct m ay res trict the prompt relief of any backfire that, if so restricted, could cause heater failure.

(d) *Heater controls; general.* There m ust be means to prevent the hazardous accum ulation of water or ice on or in any heater control component, control system tubing, or safety control.

(e) *Heater safety controls.* For each combustion heater, safety control m eans must be provided as follows:

(1) Means independent of the components provided for the normal continuous control of air temperature, airflow, and fuel flow must be provided, for each heater, to autom atically shut off the ignition and fuel supply of that heater at a point rem ote from that heater when any of the following occurs:

(i) The heat exchanger tem perature exceeds safe limits.

(ii) The ventilating air tem perature exceeds safe limits.

(iii) The combustion airflow becomes inadequate for safe operation.

(iv) The ventilating airflow becomes inadequate for safe operation.

(2) The m eans of complying with subparagraph (e)(1) for any individual heater must:

> (i) Be independent of components serving any other heater whose heat output is essential for safe operation; and

(ii) Keep the heater off until restarted by the crew.

(3) There must be means to warn the crew when any heater whose heat output is essential for

safe operation has been shut off by the automatic means prescribed in sub-paragraph (e)(1).

(f) *Air intakes*. Each com bustion and ventilating air intake m ust be where no flammable fluids or vapours can enter the heater sy stem under any operating condition:

(1) During normal operation; or

(2) As a result of the m alfunction of any other component.

(g) *Heater exhaust.* Each heater exhaust sy stem must meet the requirements of CS 29.1121 and 29.1123. In addition:

(1) Each exhaust shroud m ust be sealed so that no flam mable fluids or hazardous quantities of vapours can reach the exhaust systems through joints; and

(2) No exhaust s ystem m ay res trict the prompt relief of any backfire that, if s o restricted, could cause heater failure.

(h) *Heater fuel systems*. Each heater fuel system must meet the powerplant fuel sy stem requirements affecting safe heater operation. Each heater fuel system component in the ventilating airstream must be protected by shrouds so that no leakage from those components can enter the ventilating airstream.

(i) *Drains*. There m ust be m eans for safe drainage of any fuel that might accumulate in the combustion chamber or the heat exchanger. In addition –

(1) Each part of any drain that operates at high temperatures must be protected in the sam e manner as heater exhausts; and

(2) Each drain m ust be protected against hazardous ice accum ulation under any operating condition.

CS 29.861 Fire protection of structure, controls, and other parts

Each part of the structure, controls, and the rotor mechanism, and other parts essential to controlled landing and (for Category A) flight that would be affected by powerplant fires m ust be isolated under CS 29. 1191, or must be:

(a) For Category A rotorcraft, fire-proof; and

(b) For Category B rotorcraft, fire-proof or protected so that they can perform their essential functions for at least 5 minutes under any foreseeable powerplant fire conditions.

CS 29.863 Flammable fluid fire protection

(a) In each area where flammable fluids or vapours might escape by leakage of a fluid sy stem, there must be m eans to minimise the probability of ignition of the fluids and vapours, and the resultant hazards if ignition does occur.

(b) Compliance with sub-paragraph (a) m ust be shown by analysis or tests, and the following factors must be considered:

(1) Possible sources and paths of fluid leakage, and means of detecting leakage.

(2) Flammability characteristics of fluids, including effects of any combustible or absorbing materials.

(3) Possible ignition sources, including electrical faults, overheating of equipm ent, and malfunctioning of protective devices.

(4) Means available for controlling or extinguishing a fire, such as stopping flow of fluids, shutting down equipment, fireproof containment, or use of extinguishing agents.

(5) Ability of rotorcraft components that are critical to safety of flight to withstand fire and heat.

(c) If action by the flight crew is required to prevent or counteract a fluid fire (e.g. equipment shutdown or actuation of a fire extinguisher), quick acting means must be provided to alert the crew.

(d) Each area where flam mable fluids or vapours might escape by leakage of a fluid system must be identified and defined.

EXTERNAL LOADS

CS 29.865 External loads

It must be shown by analysis, test, or both, (a) that the rotorcraft external load attaching m eans for rotorcraft-load com binations to be used for nonhuman external cargo applications can withstand a limit static load equal to 2.5, or som e lower load factor approved under CS 29.337 through 29.341, multiplied by the maximum external load for which authorisation is requested. It m ust be shown by analysis, test, or both that the rotorcraft external load attaching m eans and corresponding personnelcarrying device s ystem for rotorcraft-load combinations to be used for human external cargo applications can withstand a limit static load equal to 3.5 or som e lower load factor, not less than 2.5, approved under CS 29.337 through 29.341, multiplied by the maximum external load for which authorisation is requested. The load for any

rotorcraft-load com bination clas s, for any external cargo type, must be applied in the vertical direction. For jettisonable rotorcraft-load combinations, for any applicable external cargo type, the load m ust also be applied in any direction making the maximum angle with the vertical that can be achieved in service but not less than 30°. However, the 30° angle m ay be reduced to a lesser angle if:

(1) An operating lim itation is established limiting external load operations to such angles for which com pliance with this paragraph has been shown; or

(2) It is shown that the lesser angle cannot be exceeded in service.

(b) The external load attaching m eans, for jettisonable rotorcraft-load com binations, m ust include a quick-release sy stem to enable the pilot to release the external load quickly during flight. The quick-release sy stem m ust consist of a primary quick-release subsy stem and a backup quick-release subsystem that are isolated from one another. The quick-release sy stem, and the m eans by which it is controlled, must comply with the following:

(1) A control for the primary quickrelease subsystem must be installed either on one of the pilot's prim ary controls or in an equivalently accessible location and m ust be designed and located so that it may be operated by either the pilot or a crew m ember without hazardously lim iting the ability to control the rotorcraft during an emergency situation.

(2) A control for the backup quick-release subsystem, readily accessible to either the pilot or another crew member, must be provided.

(3) Both the prim ary and backup quick-release subsystems must:

(i) Be reliable, durable, and function properly with all external loads up to and including the maximum external limit load for which authorisation is requested.

(ii) Be protected against electromagnetic interference (EM I) from external and internal sources and against lightning to prevent inadvertent load release.

> (A) The minimum l evel o f protection required for j ettisonable rotorcraft-load com binations us ed for non human external cargo is a radio frequency field strength of 20 volts per metre.

(B) The minimum l evel o f protection required for j ettisonable Amendment 1 rotorcraft-load combinations us ed for human external cargo is a radio frequency field strength of 200 volts per metre.

(iii) Be protected against any failure that could be induced by a failure mode of any other electrical or mechanical rotorcraft system.

(c) For rotorcraft-load combinations to be us ed for human external cargo applications, the rotorcraft must:

(1) For jettisonable external loads, have a quick-release system that m eets the requirements of sub-paragraph (b) and that:

(i) Provides a dual actuation device for the prim ary quick-release subsystem, and

(ii) Provides a separate dual actuation device for the backup quick-release subsystem.

(2) Have a reliable, approved personnel-carrying device sy stem that has the structural capability and personnel safety features essential for external occupant safety,

(3) Have placards and m arkings at all appropriate locations that clearly state the essential system operating instructions and, for the personnel carry ing device sy stem, ingress and egress instructions,

(4) Have equipment to allow direct intercommunication among required crew members and external occupants,

(5) Have the appropriate lim itations and procedures incorporated in the flight manual for conducting human external cargo operations, and

(6) For human external cargo applications requiring use of Category A rotorcraft, have one-engine-inoperative hover perform ance data and procedures in the flight m anual for the weights, altitudes, and tem peratures for which external load approval is requested.

(d) The critically configured jettisonable external loads must be shown by a com bination of analysis, ground tests, and flight tests to be both transportable and releasable throughout the approved operational envelope without hazard to the rotorcraft during normal flight conditions. In addition, these external loads m ust be shown to be releasable without hazard to the rotorcraft during em ergency flight conditions.

(e) A placard or marking must be installed next to the external-load attaching m eans clearly stating

any operational lim itations and the maximum authorised external load as dem onstrated under CS 29.25 and this paragraph.

(f) The fatigue evaluation of CS 29.571 does not apply to rotorcraft-load com binations to be used for non-human external cargo except for the failure of critical structural elements that would result in a hazard to the rotorcraft. For rotorcraft-load combinations to be used for hum an external cargo, the fatigue evaluation of CS 29.571 applies to the entire quick-release and personnel-carry ing device structural systems and their attachments.

MISCELLANEOUS

CS 29.871 Levelling marks

There must be reference m arks for levelling the rotorcraft on the ground.

CS 29.873 Ballast provisions

Ballast provisions must be designed and constructed to prevent inadvertent shifting of ballast in flight.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SUBPART E – POWERPLANT

GENERAL

CS 29.901 Installation

(a) For the purpose of t his C ode, t he powerplant installation includes each part of the rotorcraft (other than the main and auxiliary rotor structures) that:

(1) Is necessary for propulsion;

(2) Affects the control of the m ajor propulsive units; or

(3) Affects the safety of the m ajor propulsive units between normal inspections or overhauls.

(b) For each powerplant installation:

(1) The installation must comply with:

(i) The in stallation in structions provided under CS–E; and

(ii) The applicable provi sions of this Subpart.

(2) Each component of t he installation must be const ructed, arranged, and i nstalled to ensure i ts cont inued safe operat ion between normal inspections or overhaul s for t he range of temperature and altitude for which approval is requested.

(3) Accessibility m ust b e p rovided to allow any in spection an d m aintenance necessary for continued airworthiness.

(4) Electrical interconnections m ust be provided t o prevent di fferences of potential between m ajor com ponents of t he i nstallation and the rest of the rotorcraft.

(5) Axial and radi al expansi on of turbine engines may not affect the safety of the installation; and

(6) Design precautions must be taken to minimise the possibility of incorrect assembly of components and equi pment essential to safe operation of the rotorcraft, except where operation with the in correct assembly can be shown to be extremely improbable.

(c) For each powerplant and auxiliary power unit in stallation, it m ust b e estab lished th at n o single fai lure or m alfunction or probabl e combination o f failu res will j eopardise the safe operation o f the ro torcraft ex cept that the failure of structural elem ents n eed not be consi dered i f the p robability o f an y su ch failu re is extremely remote. (d) Each au xiliary p ower u nit installation must meet t he appl icable provi sions of t his Subpart.

CS 29.903 Engines

(a) (*Reserved*)

(b) Category A; engine isolation. For each Category A rotorcraft, the powerplants m ust be arranged and isolated from each other to allow operation, in at least one configuration, so that the failure or malfunction of any engine, or the failure of any system that can affect an y engine, will not -

(1) Prevent the continued safe operat ion of the remaining engines; or

(2) Require immediate action, other than normal pilot action with primary flight controls, by any crew member to maintain safe operation.

(c) *Category A; control of engine rotation.* For each Category A rotorcraft, there m ust be a means for stopping the rotation of any engine individually in flight, except that, for turbine engine installations, the means for st opping the engine need be provided only where necessary for safety. In addition –

(1) Each component of the engine stopping system that is located on the engine side of the firewall, and that might be exposed to fire, must be at least fire resistant; or

(2) Duplicate m eans m ust be available for stopping the engine and t he controls must be where all are not likely to be damaged at the same time in case of fire.

(d) *Turbine engine installation*. For turbine engine installations,

(1) Design precautions must be taken to minimise the hazards to the rotorcraft in the event of an engine rotor failure; and,

(2) The powerplant system s associated with engine control devices, systems, and instrumentation must be designed to give reasonable assurance that those engine operating limitations that adversely affect engine rotor structural integrity will not be exceeded in service.

(e) *Restart capability:*

(1) A means to restart any engine in flight must be provided.

(2) Except for the in-flight shutdown of all en gines, en gine restart cap ability must be

demonstrated throughout a fl ight envelope for the rotorcraft.

(3) Following the in-flight shutdown of all en gines, in -flight en gine restart capability must be provided.

CS 29.907 Engine vibration

(a) Each engine must be installed to prevent the harmful vibration of any part of the engine or rotorcraft.

(b) The addition of the rotor and the rotor drive sy stem t o t he engine may not subject the principal rotating parts of the engine to excessive vibration st resses. Thi s m ust be shown by a vibration investigation.

CS 29.908 Cooling fans

For cooling fans that are a part of a powerplant installation the following apply:

(a) *Category A.* For cooling fans installed in Category A rotorcraft, it must be shown that a fan blade failure will not prevent continued safe flight either because of dam age caused by the failed blade or loss of cooling air.

(b) *Category B.* For cooling fans installed in Category B ro torcraft, there m ust b e m eans to protect the rotorcraft and allow a safe l anding if a fan blade fails. It must be shown that :

(1) The fan blade would be contained in the case of a failure;

(2) Each fan is located so that a fan blade failure will not jeopardise safety; or

(3) Each fan blade can withstand an ultimate load of 1.5 times the centrifugal force expected in service, limited by either:

(i) The highest rot ational speeds achievable under uncontrolled conditions; or

(ii) An overspeed limiting device.

(c) *Fatigue evaluation*. Unless a fatigue evaluation under CS 29.571 is conducted, it must be shown that cooling fan blades are not operating at resonant conditions with in the operating limits of the rotorcraft.

ROTOR DRIVE SYSTEM

CS 29.917 Design

(a) *General.* The rotor drive system includes any part necessary to transmit p ower from the engines to the rotor hubs. Thi s i ncludes gearboxes, shaft ing, uni versal joi nts, couplings, rotor brake assem blies, cl utches, support ing bearings for shafting, any attendant accessory pads or drives, and any cooling fans t hat are a part of, attached to, or mounted on the rotor drive system.

(b) Design assessment. A design assessment must be perform ed to ensu re that the ro tor d rive system functions safel y over t he ful l range of conditions for which certification is sought. The design assessment must include a det ailed failure analysis to id entify all failu res that will prevent continued safe fl ight or safe l anding, and m ust identify the means to minimise the likelihood of their occurrence.

(c) *Arrangement*. Rotor drive system s must be arranged as follows:

(1) Each ro tor d rive system o f m ultiengine rotorcraft must be arranged so that each rotor n ecessary for o peration and control will continue to be driven by the remaining engines if any engine fails.

(2) For single-engine rotorcraft, each rotor dri ve sy stem m ust be so arranged that each rotor necessary for control in autorotation will continue to be driven by the main rotors after di sengagement of t he engine from the main and auxiliary rotors.

(3) Each rotor drive sy stem m ust incorporate a unit for each engine to automatically di sengage t hat engine from t he main and auxiliary rotors if that engine fails.

(4) If a torque limiting device is used in the rotor drive system, it must be located so as to allo w continued control of the rotorcraft when the device is operating.

(5) If the rotors m ust be phased for intermeshing, each system m ust provide constant and positive phase relationship under any operating condition.

(6) If a rotor dephasi ng devi ce i s incorporated, there m ust be means to keep the rotors locked in proper phase before operation.

CS 29.921 Rotor brake

If there is a means to control the rotation of the rotor dri ve sy stem i ndependently of t he engine, any limitations on the use of that means must be specified, and the control for that m eans must be guarded to prevent inadvertent operation.

CS 29.923 Rotor drive system and control mechanism tests

(a) Endurance tests, general. Each rotor drive system and rotor control mechanism must be tested, as prescri bed in sub-paragraphs (b) to (n) and (p), for at least 200 hours pl us the t ime required t o m eet t he requirements of sub-paragraphs (b)(2), (b)(3) and (k). These tests must be conducted as follows:

(1) Ten-hour test cycles must be used, except that the test cycle m ust be extended to include the OEI t est of sub-paragraphs (b)(2) and (k), if OEI ratings are requested.

(2) The tests must be conduct ed on t he rotorcraft.

(3) The test to rque and rotational speed must be:

(i) Determined by the powerplant limitations; and

(ii) Absorbed by the rotors to be approved for the rotorcraft.

(b) *Endurance tests, take-off run.* The take-off run must be conducted as follows:

(1) Except as prescribed in subparagraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3), the take-off torque run must consist of 1 hour of al ternate runs of 5 m inutes at take-off torque and t he maximum speed for use with take-off torque, and 5 minutes at as low an engine idle speed as practicable. The engine m ust be declutched from the rotor drive sy stem, and the rotor brake, if furni shed and so i ntended, must be applied during the first minute of the idle run. During the remaining 4 minutes of the idle run, the clutch must be engaged so that the engine drives the rotors at the minimum practical rpm. The engine and the rotor drive system must be aximum rate. W hen accelerated at the m declutching the engine, it must be decelerated rapidly enough t o al low the operation of the overrunning clutch.

(2) For helicopters for which the use of a $2\frac{1}{2}$ -minute OEI rat ing is requested, the takeoff run m ust be conduct ed as prescri bed i n subparagraph (b)(1), except for t he third and sixth runs for which the take-off torque and the maximum speed for use with take-off torque are prescribed in that paragraph. For t hese runs, the following apply:

(i) Each run m ust consi st of at least one period of $2\frac{1}{2}$ m inutes with take-off torque and the maximum speed for use with take-off torque on all engines.

(ii) Each run m ust consist of at least one period, for each engine in sequence, duri ng whi cht hat engi ne simulates a p ower failu re and the remaining engi nes are run at the $2\frac{1}{2}$ minutes OEI t orque and t he m aximum speed for use with $2\frac{1}{2}$ -minute OEI torque for $2\frac{1}{2}$ minutes.

(3) For r multi-engine, turbine-powered rotorcraft for whi ch t he use of 30-second/2minute OEI power is requested, the take-off run must be conduct ed as prescribed in subparagraph (b)(1) except for the following:

> Immediately following any one 5-minute power-on run requi red by subparagraph (b)(1), simulate a failure, for each power source i n t urn, and apply the maximum torque and the maximum speed for use wi th the 30-second OEI power to the remaining affected drive system power inputs for not less than 30 seconds. Each application of 30-second OEI power must be fol lowed by t wo a pplications of the maximum t orque and t he maximum speed for use with the 2 minute OEI power for not less than 2 m inutes each; the second application must fol low a peri od at stabilised continuous or 30-minute OEI power (whichever is requested by the applicant.) At least one run sequence must be conducted from a simulated 'flight idle' condition. When conducted on a bench test. the t est sequence m ust be conducted following stabilisation at take-off power.

(ii) For the p urpose of this paragraph, an affect ed power input includes all parts of the rotor drive system which can be adversely affected by the application of hi gher or asymmetric torque and speed prescribed by the test.

(iii) This test may be conducted on a representative bench test facility when engine limitations either preclude repeated use of this power or would result i n prem ature engine removals duri ng t he t est. The l oads, the vibration frequency, and t he m ethods of application to the affect ed rotor drive system components m ust be represent ative of rotorcraft conditions. Test com ponents m ust be those used to show com pliance with the remainder of this paragraph.

(c) Endurance tests, maximum continuous run. Three hours of cont inuous operat ion at maximum cont inuous t orque and t he maximum speed for use wi th m aximum continuous torque must be conducted as follows:

(1) The m ain rotor controls m ust be operated at a m inimum of 15 tim es each hour through the m ain rotor pitch positions of maximum v ertical t hrust, maximum forward thrust com ponent, m aximum aft thrust component, m aximum l eft thrust component, and m aximum ri ght t hrust component, except that t he cont rol m ovements need not produce loads or blade flapping m otion exceeding the maximum l oads of m otions encountered in flight.

(2) The di rectional cont rols must be operated at a m inimum of 15 tim es each hour through the control extremes of maximum right turning torque, neutral torque as required by the power applied to the main rotor, and maximum left turning torque.

(3) Each maximum cont rol posi tion must be held for at least 10 seconds, and t he rate of change of cont rol position must be at least as rapid as that for normal operation.

(d) Endurance tests: 90% of maximum continuous run. One hour of continuous operation at 90% of maximum continuous t orque and t he maximum speed for use with 90% of maximum continuous torque must be conducted.

(e) Endurance tests; 80% of maximum continuous run. One hour of continuous operation at 80% of m aximum continuous t orque and t he minimum speed for use with 8 0% of ma ximum continuous torque must be conducted.

(f) Endurance tests; 60% of maximum continuous run. Two hours or, for helicopters for which the use of ei ther 30-m inute OEI power or continuous OEI power i s request ed, 1 hour of continuous operat ion at 60% of m aximum continuous torque and the minimum speed for use with 60% of maximum continuous torque must be conducted.

Endurance tests: engine malfunctioning (g) run. It m ust be determ ined whether malfunctioning of components, such as the engine fuel or i gnition sy stems, or whet her unequal engine power can cause dy namic conditions detrimental to the drive system. If so, a suitable number of hours of operat ion m ust be accomplished under those conditions, 1 hour of which m ust be included in each cycle, and the remaining hours of which must be accomplished at the end of t he 20 cy cles. If no det rimental condition results, an addi tional hour of operation in com pliance wi th sub-paragraph (b) must be conducted in accordance with the run schedule of sub-paragraph (b)(1) without consideration of subparagraph (b)(2).

(h) Endurance tests; overspeed run. One hour of continuous operation must be conducted at maximum cont inuous t orque and t he maximum power-on overspeed expected in service, assuming that speed and t orque l imiting devi ces, i f any, function properly.

(i) *Endurance tests: rotor control positions.* When the rotor controls are not being cycled during t he endurance t ests, t he rotor must be operated, using t he procedures prescribed in subparagraph (c), to produce each of the maximum thrust positions for t he following percentages of test time (except that the control positions need not produce loads or blade flapping motion exceeding the maximum loads or motions encountered in flight):

- (1) For full vertical thrust, 20%.
- (2) For the forward thrust component, 50%
- (3) For the right thrust component, 10%.
- (4) For the left thrust component, 10%.
- (5) For the aft thrust component, 10%.

Endurance tests, clutch and brake (j) engagements. At otal of at least 400 clutch and brake engagements, including the engagements of sub-paragraph (b), must be made during the takeoff torque runs and, if necessary, at each change of torque and speed throughout the test. In each clutch engagement, the shaft on the driven side of the clutch m ust be accelerated from rest. The clutch engagements must be accom plished at the speed and by the m ethod prescribed by the applicant. During deceleration after each clutch engagement, the engines must be stopped rapidly enough to al low the engines to be automatically disengaged from the rotors and rot or drives. If a rotor brake is installed for st opping the rotor, the clutch, duri ng brake engagem ents, must be disengaged above 40% of m aximum cont inuous rotor speed and the rotors allowed to decelerate to 40% of m aximum cont inuous rot or speed, at which time the rotor brake must be applied. If the clutch design does not allow stopping the rotors with t he engi ne runni ng, or i f no cl utch is provided, the engine m ust be stopped before each he rot or brake, application of t and then immediately be started after the rotors stop.

(k) Endurance tests, OEI power run.

(1) 30-minute OEI power run. For rotorcraft for which the use of 30-m inute OEI power is requested, a run at 30-minute OEI torque and the m aximum speed for use with 30-minute OEI t orque m ust be conduct ed as follows. For each engine, in sequence, that engine must be i noperative and t he rem aining engines must be run for a 30-minute period.

(2) Continuous OEI power run. For rotorcraft for which the use of cont inuous OEI power is request ed, a run at cont inuous OEI torque and the maximum speed for use with continuous OEI t orque m ust be conducted as follows. For each engine, in sequence, that engine must be i noperative and t he rem aining engines must be run for 1 hour.

(3) The number of peri ods prescribed in sub-paragraph (k)(1) or (k)(2) m ay not be 1 ess

than the num ber of engines, nor may it be less than two.

(1) Reserved.

(m) Any components t hat are affect ed by manoeuvring and gust loads must be investigated for the same flight conditions as are the main rotors, and their service lives m ust b e d etermined b y fatig ue tests or by other acceptable methods. In addition, a level of safety eq ual to that of the main rotors must be provided for:

(1) Each com ponent i n t he rot or dri ve system whose failure would cause an uncontrolled landing;

(2) Each com ponent essent ial t o t he phasing of rotors on multi-rotor rotorcraft, or that furnishes a driving link for the essential control of rotors in autorotation; and

(3) Each component com mon t o t wo or more engines on multi-engine rotorcraft.

(n) *Special tests*. Each rotor drive system designed to operate at two or more gear ratios must be subjected t o speci al t esting for durat ions necessary to substantiate the safety of the rotor drive system.

(o) Each part tested as p rescribed in th is paragraph must be in a serviceable condition at the end of the tests. No intervening disassembly which might affect test results may be conducted.

(p) Endurance tests; operating lubricants. To be approved for use in rotor drive and control systems, lubricants must meet the specifications of lubricants used during the tests prescribed by this paragraph. Additional or al ternate lubricants may be qual ified by equi valent t esting or by comparative analysis of lubricant specifications and rotor drive and control system characteristics. In addition:

(1) At l east t hree 10-hour cycles required by this paragr aph m ust be conduct ed with t ransmission and gearbox lubricant temperatures, at the location prescribed for measurement, not lower than the m aximum operating temperature for whi ch approval is requested;

(2) For pressure lubr icated system s, at least t hree 10-hour cy cles required by t his paragraph must be conducted with the lubricant pressure, at the location prescribed for measurement, not higher t han the minimum operating pressure for which approval is requested; and

(3) The test conditions of sub-paragraphs (p)(1) and (p)(2) m ust be applied simultaneously and must be extended to include operation at any one-engine-inoperative rating for which approval is requested.

CS 29.927 Additional tests

(a) Any additional dy namic, endurance, and operational t ests, and vibratory investigations necessary to d etermine th at the rotor drive mechanism is safe, must be performed.

(b) If t urbine engi ne t orque out put t o t he transmission can exceed the highest engine or transmission t orque l imit, and t hat output is not directly cont rolled by t he pi lot under normal operating conditions (such as where the primary engine power control is accom plished through the flight control), the following test must be made:

(1) Under conditions associated with all engines operating, make 200 applications, for 10 seconds each, of torque that is at least equal to the lesser of:

(i) The maximum torque used i n meeting CS 29.923 plus 10%; or

(ii) The ma ximum t orque attainable under probabl e operat ing conditions, assuming that torque limiting devices, if any, function properly.

(2) For m ulti-engine rotorcraft under conditions associated with each engine, in turn, becoming i noperative, appl y t o t he rem aining transmission torque inputs the maximum torque attainable under probabl e operating conditions, assuming t hat t orque l imiting devi ces, if any, function properl y. Each transmission input must b e t ested at t his ma ximum torque for at least 15 minutes.

(c) *Lubrication system failure.* For lubrication systems required for proper operation of rotor drive systems, the following apply:

(1) Category A. Unless such failures are extremely remote, it must be shown by test that an y failu re wh ich resu lts in loss of lubricant in any normal use l ubrication system will not p revent continued safe o peration, although not necessarily without dam age, at a torque and rot ational speed prescribed by the applicant for cont inued fl ight, for at least 30 minutes after perception by the fl ight crew of the lubrication sy stem fai lure or l oss of lubricant.

(2) *Category B.* The requirements of Category A ap ply except that the rotor drive system need only be capable of operating under autorotative conditions for at least 15 minutes.

(d) Overspeed test. The rotor drive system must be subjected to 50 overspeed runs, each 30 ± 3 seconds in duration, at not less than either the higher of t he rotational speed t o be expected from an engine control device failure or 105% of the m aximum rot ational speed, i ncluding transients, to be expected in service. If speed and torque lim iting d evices are in stalled, are independent of the normal engine control, and are shown to be reliable, their rotational speed limits need not be exceeded. These runs m ust be conducted as follows:

(1) Overspeed runs m ust be alternated with stabilising runs of from 1 to 5 m inutes duration each at 60 to 80% of m aximum continuous speed.

(2) Acceleration and deceleration must be accomplished in a period not longer than 10 seconds (except where m aximum engine acceleration rate will require m ore than 10 seconds), and the time for changing speeds may not be deducted from the specified time for the overspeed runs.

(3) Overspeed runs must be m ade with the rotors in the flattest p itch for sm ooth operation.

(e) The tests prescribed in sub-paragraphs (b) and (d) m ust be conduct ed on the rotorcraft and the torque must be ab sorbed by the rotors to be installed, except that ot her ground or flight test facilities with other appropriate m ethods of torque absorption m ay be used i ft he conditions of support and vi bration cl osely si mulate t he conditions that would exist during a test on the rotorcraft.

(f) Each test prescribed by this paragraph must be conduct ed wi thout intervening disassembly and, except for the lubrication system failure test required by sub-paragraph (c), each part tested m ust be in a serviceable condition at the conclusion of the test.

CS 29.931 Shafting critical speed

(a) The critical speeds of any shafting must be det ermined by dem onstration except that analytical m ethods m ay be used i f rel iable methods of analysis are available for the particular design.

(b) If any critical speed lies with in, or close to, the operating ranges for idling, power-on, and autorotative conditions, the stresses o ccurring at that speed must be with in safe lim its. Th is must be shown by tests.

(c) If analytical methods are used and show that no critical sp eed lies with in the permissible operating ranges, t he m argins bet ween the calculated critical speeds and the lim its of the allowable operating ranges m ust be adequated to allow for possible variations bet ween the computed and actual values.

CS 29.935 Shafting joints

Each uni versal joi nt, sl ip joint, and other shafting joints whose l ubrication is necessary for operation must have provision for lubrication.

CS 29.939 Turbine engine operating characteristics

(a) Turbine engine operating characteristics must be investigated in flight to determine that no adverse characteristics (such as stall, surge, or flameout) are present, to a hazardous degree, during normal and emergency operation within the range of operating limitations of the rotorcraft and of the engine.

(b) The turbine engine air in let system may not, as a result of airflow distortion during normal operation, cause vibration harmful to the engine.

(c) For governor-cont rolled engines, it must be shown that there exists no hazardous torsional instability of the d rive system associated with critical combinations of p ower, rotational speed, and control displacement.

FUEL SYSTEMS

CS 29.951 General

(a) Each fuel system must be constructed and arranged to ensure a flow of fuel at a rate and pressure established for proper engine and auxiliary power unit functioning under any likely operating conditions, including the manoeuvres for which cert ification is request ed and during which the engine or auxiliary power unit is permitted to be in operation.

(b) Each fuel system must be arranged so that:

(1) No engine or fuel pump can draw fuel from more than one tank at a time; or

(2) There are m eans to prevent introducing air into the system.

(c) Each fuel sy stem for a turbine engine must be capable of sustained operation throughout its flow and p ressure ran ge with fu el in itially saturated with wat er at 27° C (80° F) and havi ng 0.20 cm³ of free water p er litre (0.75 cc p er USgallon) added and cool ed t o t he m ost cri tical condition for i cing l ikely t o be encountered in operation.

CS 29.952 Fuel system crash resistance

Unless other m eans acceptable to the Agency are employed to minimise the hazard of fuel fires to occupants following an ot herwise survivable impact (crash landing), the fuel systems must incorporate the design feat ures of this paragraph. These systems must be shown to be capable of sustaining the static a nd dynam ic deceleration loads of th is p aragraph, considered as u ltimate loads acting alone, m easured at the system component's cent re of gravity without structural damage to the system components, fuel tanks, or their attachm ents that w ould leak fuel to an ignition source.

(a) *Drop test requirements*. Each t ank, or t he most critical tank, must be drop-tested as follows:

(1) The drop height m ust be at l east 15.2m (50 ft).

(2) The drop im pact surface must be non deforming.

(3) The tanks must be filled with water to 80% of the normal, full capacity.

(4) The tank m ust be enclosed in a surrounding st ructure represent ative of the installation unless it can be established that the surrounding structure is free of project ions or other desi gn feat ures l ikely t o contribute to rupture of the tank.

(5) The t ank m ust drop freely and impact in a horizontal position $\pm 10^{\circ}$.

(6) After the drop test, there must be no leakage.

(b) *Fuel tank load factors.* Except for fuel tanks located so that tank rupture with fuel release to either significant ignition sources, such as engines, heaters, and au xiliary p ower u nits, o r occupants is extremely remote, each fuel tank must be designed and i nstalled t o ret ain i ts contents under the following ultimate inertial load factors, acting alone.

- (1) For fuel tanks in the cabin -
 - (i) Upward -4 g.
 - (ii) Forward -16 g.
 - (iii) Sideward -8 g.
 - (iv) Downward -20 g.

(2) For fuel t anks l ocated above or behind the crew or passenger compartment that, if l oosened, coul d injure an occupant in an emergency landing –

(i)	Upward	- 1.5 g
-----	--------	---------

- (ii) Forward -8 g.
- (iii) Sideward -2 g.
- (iv) Downward -4 g.

(3) For fuel tanks in other areas –

- (i) Upward -1.5 g.
- (ii) Forward -4 g.
- (iii) Sideward -2 g.

(iv) Downward -4 g.

(c) Fuel line self-sealing breakaway couplings. Self-sealing breakaway couplings must be installed unless hazardous relative motion of fuel system components to each other or to local rotorcraft structure is demonstrated to be extremely improbable or unless other means are provided. The couplings or equivalent devices must be installed at all fuel tankto-fuel line connections, tan k-to-tank in terconnects, and at other points in the fuel system where local structural deformation could lead to release of fuel.

(1) The design and construction of selfsealing breakaway couplings m ust incorporate the following design features:

> (i) The load necessary to separate a breakaway coupling must be between 25 and 50% of the minimum ultimate failure load (u ltimate stren gth) of the weakest component in the fluid-carrying line. The separation l oad m ust i n no case be less than 1334 N (300 pounds), regardl ess of the size of the fluid line.

> (ii) A breakaway coupling m ust separate whenever its u ltimate lo ad (as defined in sub-paragr aph (c) (1) (i)) is applied in the failure modes most likely to occur.

(iii) All breakaway coupling must incorporate design provisions to visually ascertain th at the coupling is locked together (leak-free) and is open during normal installation and service.

(iv) All breakaway couplings must incorporate desi gn provi sions t o prevent uncoupling or uni ntended closing due t o operational shocks, vi brations, or accelerations.

(v) No breakaway coupling

design may allow the release of fuel once the coupling has perform ed i ts i ntended function.

(2) All individual breakaway couplings, coupling fuel feed sy stems, or equi valent means must be designed, tested, installed, and maintained so in advertent fuel shutoff in flight is improbable in accordance with CS 29.955 (a) and must comply with the fatig ue ev aluation requirements of CS 29.571 without leaking.

(3) Alternate, equivalent m eans to the use of breakaway couplings m ust not create a survivable impact-induced load on the fuel line to which it is in stalled greater than 25 to 50% of the ultimate lo ad (strength) of the weak est component in the line and m ust com ply with the fatigue requirements of CS 29.571 without leaking.

(d) Frangible or deformable structural attachments. Unless hazardous relative m otion of

fuel t anks and fuel sy stem components to local rotorcraft structure is dem onstrated to be extremely improbable in an otherwise survivable ocally deform able impact, frangi ble or l attachments of fuel tanks and fuel sy stem components to local rot orcraft st ructure must be used. The attachment of fuel tanks and fuel system components to local rotorcraft structure. whether frangible or locally deformable, must be designed such that its sep aration o r relativ e lo cal deformation will occur without rupture or local tearout of the fuel tank or fuel system component that will cause fuel leakage. The ultimate strength of frangible or deformable attachments must be as follows:

(1) The load required to separate a frangible attachment from its support structure, or deform a locally deformable attachment relative to its support st ructure, m ust be between 25 and 50% of the minimum ultimate load (u ltimate stren gth) o f the weakest component in the at tached system. In no case may the load be less than 1334 N (300 pounds).

(2) A frangible or locally deformable attachment must sep arate or locally deform as intended whenever its ultimate load (as defined in sub-paragraph (d)(1)) is applied in the modes most likely to occur.

(3) All frangible or locally deformable attachments m ust comply with the fatigue requirements of CS 29.571.

(e) Separation of fuel and ignition sources. To provide maximum crash resi stance, fuel must be located as far as practicable from all occupiable areas and from all potential ignition sources.

(f) Other basic mechanical design criteria. Fuel tanks, fuel lines , electrical wires and electrical devices must be desi gned, const ructed, and installed, as far as practicable, to be crash resistant.

(g) *Rigid or semi-rigid fuel tanks*. Rig id or semi-rigid fuel tank or bl adder wal ls m ust be impact and tear resistant.

CS 29.953 Fuel system independence

(a) For Category A rotorcraft:

(1) The fuel system m ust meet the requirements of CS 29.903 (b); and

(2) Unless other provisions are made to meet sub-paragraph (a) (1), the fuel sy stem must allow fuel to be supplied to each engine through a system independent of those parts of each system supplying fuel to other engines.

(b) Each fu el system fo r a multi-engine Category B rotorcraft m ust meet the requirements of sub-paragraph (a)(2). However, separate fuel tanks need not be provided for each engine.

CS 29.954 Fuel system lightning protection

The fuel system must be designed and arranged to prevent the ignition of fuel vapour wi thin the system by:

(a) Direct lightning strikes to areas havi ng a high probability of stroke attachment;

(b) Swept l ightning st rokes t o areas where swept strokes are highly probable; and

(c) Corona and st reamering at fuel vent outlets.

CS 29.955 Fuel flow

(a) *General.* The fuel system for each engine must provide the engine with at least 100% of the fuel required under all operating and m anoeuvring conditions to be approved for t he rot orcraft, including, as applicable, the fuel required to operate the engines under the test conditions required by CS 29.927. Unless equivalent m ethods are used, compliance must be shown by test during which the following provisions are m et, except t hat combinations of conditions which are shown t o be improbable need not be considered.

(1) The fuel pressure, corrected for accelerations (load factors), m ust be within the limits specified by the engine type certificate data sheet.

(2) The fuel level in the tan k m ay not exceed that established as the unusable fuel supply for that tank under CS 29.959, plus that necessary to conduct the test.

(3) The fuel head between the tank and the engine must be critical with respect to rotorcraft flight attitudes.

(4) The fuel flo w tran smitter, if installed, and the critical fuel pump (for pumpfed sy stems) m ust be i nstalled to produce (by actual o r sim ulated failu re) th e critical restriction to fuel flow to be expected from component failure.

(5) Critical v alues of engine rotational speed, electrical power, or other sources of fuel pump motive power must be applied.

(6) Critical v alues o f fu el properties which adversely affect fuel flow are applied during demonstrations of fuel flow capability.

(7) The fuel filter req uired b y CS 29.997 is blocked to the degree necessary to simulate the accum ulation of fuel contamination required to activate the indicator required by CS 29.1305 (a)(17). (b) *Fuel transfer system*. If normal operation of the fuel system requires fuel to be transferred to another tank, the transfer must occur automatically via a sy stem which has been shown to maintain the fuel level in the receiving tank within acceptable limits during flight or surface operation of the rotorcraft.

(c) Multiple fuel tanks. If an engine can be supplied with fuel from more than one tank, the fuel sy stem, in addition to having appropriate manual switching cap ability, must be designed to prevent interruption of fuel flow to the engine, without at tention by the flight crew, when any tank supplying fuel to that engine is depleted of usable fuel during normal operation and any other tank that normally supplies fuel to that engine alone contains usable fuel.

CS 29.957 Flow between inter-connected tanks

(a) Where tank outlets are interconnected and allow fuel to flow between them due to gravity or flight accelerations, it m ust be impossible for fuel to flow between tanks in quantities great enough to cause overflow from t he t ank vent i n any sustained flight condition.

(b) If fuel can be pum ped from one t ank t o another in flight:

(1) The design of the vents and the fuel transfer system must prevent structural dam age to tanks from overfilling; and

(2) There m ust be m eans to warn the crew before overflow through the vents occurs.

CS 29.959 Unusable fuel supply

The unusable fuel supply for each tank must be established as not less than the quantity at wh ich the first evidence of malfunction occurs under the most adverse fuel feed condition occurring under any i ntended operat ions and fl ight m anoeuvres involving that tank.

CS 29.961 Fuel system hot weather operation

Each su ction lift fu el system and ot her fuel systems conducive to vapour form ation m ust be shown to o perate satisfacto rily (within certification limits) when u sing fu el at th e m ost critical t emperature for vapour form ation under critical operat ing condi tions i ncluding, i f applicable, t he engi ne operat ing condi tions defined by CS 29.927 (b)(1) and (b)(2).

CS 29.963 Fuel tanks: general

(a) Each fuel tank must be able to withstand, without failure, the vi bration, i nertia, fl uid, and structural loads to whic h it m ay be subject ed i n operation.

(b) Each flexible fuel tank bladder or liner must be approved or shown to be suitable for the particular application and m ust be punct ure resistant. Punct ure resistance must be shown by meeting t he ETSO-C 80, paragraph 16.0, requirements using a m inimum puncture force of 1646 N (370 pounds).

(c) Each i ntegral fuel t ank m ust have facilities for inspection and repair of its interior.

(d) The m aximum exposed surface temperature of all components in the fuel tank must be less by a safe m argin than the lowest expected auto-ignition temperature of the fuel or fuel vapour in the tank. C ompliance with this requirement must be shown under all operating conditions and under all norm al or m alfunction conditions of all components inside the tank.

(e) Each fuel t ank i nstalled i n personnel compartments must be isolated by fume-proof and fuel-proof enclosures that are drai ned and vented to the exterior of t he rotorcraft. The design and construction of t he encl osures m ust provide necessary protection for the tank, m ust be crash resistant during a survivable impact in accordance with C S 29.952, and m ust be adequate to withstand l oads and abrasi ons to be expected in personnel compartments.

CS 29.965 Fuel tank tests

(a) Each fuel tank must be able to withstand the ap plicable p ressure tests in this paragraph without fai lure or l eakage. If pract icable, test pressures may be applied in a m anner simulating the pressure distribution in service.

(b) Each conventional m etal tank, each nonmetallic tank with walls that are not supported by the rotorcraft structure, and each integral tank must be subjected to a pressure of 24 kPa (3.5 psi) unless t he pressure devel oped duri ng m aximum limit acceleration or em ergency deceleration with a full tank exceeds this value, in which case a hydrostatic head, or equi valent test, must be applied to duplicate the acceleration loads as far as possible. However, the pressure need not exceed 24 kPa (3.5 psi) on surfaces not exposed to the acceleration loading.

(c) Each non-m etallic tank with walls supported by t he rot orcraft st ructure m ust be subjected to the following tests:

(1) A pressure test of at least 14 kPa (2.0 psi). This test may be conducted on the tank alone in conjunction with the test sp ecified in subparagraph (c)(2).

(2) A pressure test, with the tank mounted in the rotorcraft structure, equal to the load developed by the reaction of the contents, with the tan k full, d uring m aximum limit acceleration or em ergency deceleration. However, the pressure need not exceed 14 kPa (2.0 psi) on surfaces not exposed to the acceleration loading.

(d) Each t ank wi th l arge unsupported or unstiffened flat areas, or with other features whose failure or deform ation could cause leakage, must be subjected to the following test or its equivalent:

(1) Each complete tan k assembly and its supports m ust be vi bration t ested while mounted to simulate the actual installation.

(2) The tank assembly must be vibrated for 25 hours whi le t wo-thirds ful l of any suitable fluid. The am plitude of vi bration may not be less than 0.8 m m (one t hirty-second of an inch), unless otherwise substantiated.

(3) The test frequency of vibration must be as follows:

(i) If no frequency of vibration resulting from any rpm within the normal operating range of engine or rot or system speeds is critical, the test frequency of vibration, in number of cycles per minute, must, unless a frequency based on a more rational analysis is used, be t he number obtained by averaging the maximum and minimum power-on engine speeds (rpm) for reciprocating engi ne powered rotorcraft or 2000 cpm for turbine engine powered rotorcraft.

(ii) If only one frequency of vibration resulting from any rpm within the norm al operating range of engine or rotor system speeds is critical, that frequency of vibration must be the test frequency.

(iii) If more than one frequency of vibration resulting from any rpm within the norm al operating range of engine or rotor system speeds is critical, the most critical of these frequencies must be the test frequency.

(4) Under sub-paragraph (d)(3)(i i) and (iii), t he t ime of t est m ust b e a djusted to accomplish the sam e num ber of vibration cycles as would be accomplished in 25 hours at the frequency speci fied i n sub-paragraph (d)(3)(i).

(5) During the test the tank assembly must be rocked at the rate of 16 to 20 complete cycles per m inute through an angle of 15° on both sides of the horizontal (30° total), about the most critical axis, for 25 hours. If motion about more than one axis is likely to be critical, the tank must be rocked about each critical axis for $12\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

CS 29.967 Fuel tank installation

(a) Each fuel tank must be supported so that tank loads are not concent rated on unsupport ed tank surfaces. In addition:

(1) There must be pads, if necessary, to prevent chafing between each tank and its supports;

(2) The padding must be non-absorbent or treated to prevent the absorption of fuel;

(3) If flexible tank liners are used, they must be supported so that they are not required to withstand fluid loads; and

(4) Each interior surface of tank compartments must be sm ooth and free of projections that could cau se wear of the liner, unless:

(i) There are means for protection of the liner at those points; or

(ii) The construction of the liner itself provides such protection.

(b) Any spaces adjacent to tank surfaces must be adequately ventilated to avoid accumulation of fuel or fumes in those spaces due to m inor leakage. If the tank is in a sealed com partment, ventilation m ay b e lim ited to drain holes that prevent cl ogging and t hat prevent excessive pressure resu lting fro m altitu de changes. If flexible tank lin ers are in stalled, th e v enting arrangement for the spaces between the liner and its container must maintain the proper relationship to t ank vent pressures for any expect ed fl ight condition.

(c) The location of each tank m ust meet the requirements of CS 29.1185(b) and (c).

(d) No rotorcraft skin im mediately adjacent to a major air outlet from the engine compartment may act as the wall of an integral tank.

CS 29.969 Fuel tank expansion space

Each fuel tank or each group of fuel tanks with interconnected vent sy stems m ust have an expansion space of not less than 2% of the combined tank capacity. It m ust be impossible to fill the fuel tank expansion space inadvertently with the rotorcraft in the normal ground attitude.

CS 29.971 Fuel tank sump

(a) Each fuel tank m ust have a sum p with a capacity of not less than the greater of:

(1) 0.10% of the tank capacity; or

(2) 0.24 litres (0.05 Imperial gallon/one sixteenth US gallon).

(b) The capacity prescribed in sub-paragraph (a) must be effective w ith the ro torcraft in an y normal attitude, and must be lo cated so that the sump cont ents cannot escape t hrough t he tank outlet opening.

(c) Each fuel t ank m ust al low drai nage of hazardous quantities of water from each part of the tan k to the su mp with the ro torcraft in any ground attitude to be expected in service.

(d) Each fuel tank sump m ust have a drain that allows complete drainage of the sump on the ground.

CS 29.973 Fuel tank filler connection

(a) Each fuel tank filler connection m ust prevent the entran ce of fuel into any part of the rotorcraft other than the tank itself during normal operations and m ust be crash resistant during a survivable im pact in accordance with CS 29.952(c). In addition:

(1) Each filler m ust b e m arked as prescribed in CS 29.1557(c)(l);

(2) Each recessed filler connection that can retain any appreciable quantity of fuel must have a drain that discharges clear of the entire rotorcraft; and

(3) Each filler cap must provide a fueltight seal under t he fluid pressure expect ed in normal operation and in a survivable impact.

(b) Each filler cap or filler cap cover must warn when the cap is not fully locked or seated on the filler connection.

CS 29.975 Fuel tank vents and carburettor vapour vents

(a) *Fuel tank vents*. Each fuel tank m ust be vented from the top part of the expansion space so that vent ing i s effect ive under norm al fl ight conditions. In addition:

(1) The vents must be arranged to avoid stoppage by dirt or ice formation;

(2) The vent arrangement must prevent siphoning of fuel during normal operation;

(3) The vent ing capaci ty and vent pressure levels m ust m aintain acceptable differences of pressure between the interior and exterior of the tank, during:

(i) Norm al flight operation;

(ii) Maximum rate o f ascen t an d descent; and

(iii) Refuelling an d d efuelling (where applicable);

(4) Airspaces of tanks with interconnected outlets must be interconnected;

(5) There may be no point in any vent line where m oisture can accumulate with the rotorcraft in the ground attitude or the level flight attitude, unless drainage is provided;

(6) No vent or drai nage provision may end at any point:

(i) Where the discharge of fuel from the v ent o utlet wo uld constitute a fire hazard; or

(ii) From which fumes could enter personnel compartments; and

(7) The vent ing sy stem must be designed to m inimise spillage of fuel through the vents to an ignition source in the event of a rollover during landing, ground operations, or a survivable impact.

(b) *Carburettor vapour vents*. Each carburettor with vapour el imination connect ions must have a vent line to lead vapours back to one of the fuel tanks. In addition –

(1) Each vent system must have m eans to avoid stoppage by ice; and

(2) If there is m ore than one fuel tank, and it is necessary to use the tanks in a definite sequence, each vapour vent return line must lead back to the fuel tank used for take-off and landing.

CS 29.977 Fuel tank outlet

(a) There must be a fuel strainer for the fuel tank outlet or for the booster pump. This strainer must:

(1) For reci procating engine powered rotorcraft, have 3 t o 6 m eshes per cm (8 t o 16 meshes per inch); and

(2) For turbine engine powered rotorcraft, prevent t he passage of any object that could restrict fuel flow or damage any fuel system component.

(b) The clear area of each fuel tank outlet strainer must be at least five tim es the area of the outlet line.

(c) The diameter of each strainer m ust be at least that of the fuel tank outlet.

(d) Each finger strainer m ust be accessible for inspection and cleaning.

CS 29.979 Pressure refuelling and fuelling provisions below fuel level

(a) Each fuelling connection below the fuel level in each tank m ust have means to prevent the escape of hazardous quantities of fuel from that tank in case of malfunction of the fuel entry valve.

(b) For sy stems intended for pressure refuelling, a m eans in ad dition to the n ormal means for r lim iting the tan k content m ust b e installed to prevent damage to the tank in case of failure of the normal means.

(c) The rotorcraft pressure fuelling sy stem (not fuel tanks and fuel tank vents) must withstand an ultimate load that is 2.0 times the load arising from the maximum pressure, including surge, that is likely to occur duri ng fuelling. The maximum surge pressure m ust be est ablished with any combination of tank val ves bei ng ei ther intentionally or inadvertently closed.

(d) The rotorcraft defuelling sy stem (not including fuel t anks and fuel tank vents) must withstand an ultimate lo ad th at is 2 .0 times the load arising from t he m aximum perm issible defuelling pressure (positive or n egative) at the rotorcraft fuelling connection.

FUEL SYSTEM COMPONENTS

CS 29.991 Fuel pumps

(a) Compliance with CS 29.955 m ust not be jeopardised by failure of:

(1) Any one pum p except pum ps that are approved and i nstalled as part s of a t ype certificated engine; or

(2) Any component required for pump operation except the engine served by t hat pump.

(b) The fol lowing fuel pum p i nstallation requirements apply:

(1) When n ecessary to m aintain the proper fuel pressure:

(i) A connect ion m ust be provided t o t ransmit t he carburet tor ai r intake static pressure to th e p roper fu el pump relief valve connection; and

(ii) The gauge bal ance lines must be i ndependently connect ed t o t he carburettor inlet p ressure to av oid incorrect fuel pressure readings.

(2) The i nstallation of fuel pum ps having seals or diaphragms that may leak must have means for draining leaking fuel.

(3) Each drain line must discharge where it will not create a fire hazard.

CS 29.993 Fuel system lines and fittings

(a) Each fuel line m ust be installed and supported t o prevent excessive vibration and t o withstand l oads due t o fuel pressure, val ve actuation, and accelerated flight conditions.

(b) Each fuel line connect ed t o com ponents of the ro torcraft b etween wh ich relative m otion could exist must have provisions for flexibility.

(c) Each flexible connection in fuel lines that may be under pressure or subject ed t o axi al loading must use flexible hose assemblies.

(d) Flexible hose must be approved.

(e) No flexible hose t hat might be adversely affected by high tem peratures may be used where excessive temperatures will exist during operation or after engine shutdown.

CS 29.995 Fuel valves

In addition to meeting the requirements of CS 29.1189, each fuel valve must:

(a) Reserved.

(b) Be supported so that no loads resulting from their operation or from accelerated flight conditions are transmitted to the lines attached to the valve.

CS 29.997 Fuel strainer or filter

There must be a fu el strainer or filter between the fu el tan k outlet and the in let of the first fuel system com ponent whi ch i s suscept ible t o fuel contamination, including but not l imited t o t he fuel m etering d evice o r an engine positive displacement pump, whichever is nearer the fuel tank outlet. This fuel strainer or filter must:

(a) Be accessible for draining and cleaning and must incorporate a screen or element which is easily removable;

(b) Have a sediment t rap and drain, except that it need not have a drain if the strainer or filter is easily removable for drain purposes;

(c) Be m ounted so t hat i ts weight is not supported by the connecting lines or by the inlet or outlet connections of the strainer or filter itself, unless adequate strength margins under all loading conditions are provided in t hel ines and connections; and

(d) Provide a m eans to rem ove from the fuel any contaminant which would jeopardise the flow of fuel through rot orcraft or engine fuel system components required for proper rot orcraft or engine fuel system operation.

CS 29.999 Fuel system drains

(a) There m ust be at least one accessible drain at the lowest point in each fuel system to completely drain the system with the rotorcraft in any ground attitude to be expected in service.

(b) Each drain required by sub-paragraph (a) including the drains prescribed in CS 29.971 must:

(1) Discharge clear of all parts of the rotorcraft;

(2) Have manual or automatic means to ensure positive closure in the off position; and

(3) Have a drain valve:

(i) That is readily accessible and which can be easi ly opened and closed; and

(ii) That is eith er located or protected to prevent fu el sp illage in th e event of a l anding with landing gear retracted.

CS 29.1001 Fuel jettisoning

If a fu el j ettisoning system is in stalled, th e following apply:

(a) Fuel j ettisoning m ust b e safe during all flight reg imes for wh ich j ettisoning is to b e authorised.

(b) In showing com pliance wi th subparagraph (a), it must be shown that:

(1) The fu el j ettisoning system and its operation are free from fire hazard;

(2) No hazard results from fuel or fuel vapours which i mpinge on any part of the rotorcraft during fuel jettisoning; and

(3) Controllability of the rotorcraft remains sat isfactory t hroughout t he fuel jettisoning operation.

(c) Means must be provided to automatically prevent j ettisoning fu el b elow the lev el required for an al l-engine cl imb at m aximum cont inuous power from sea-level to 1524 m (5000 ft) altitude and crui se thereafter for 30 m inutes at m aximum range engine power.

(d) The controls for an y fu el j ettisoning system must be designed to allow flight personnel (minimum crew) to safely interrupt fuel jettisoning during any part of the jettisoning operation.

(e) The fuel jettisoning system m ust b e designed t o com ply wi th the powerplant installation requirements of CS 29.901(c).

(f) An auxiliary fuel jettisoning system which meets the requirements of sub-paragraphs (a), (b), (d) and (e) m ay be installed to jettison additional fuel provided it has separat e and independent controls.

OIL SYSTEM

CS 29.1011 Engines: General

(a) Each engine must have an independent oil system t hat can supply it with an appropriate quantity of oil at a temperature not above that safe for continuous operation.

The usable oil cap acity of each system (b) may not be less than the product of the endurance of the rotorcraft under critical operating conditions and the maximum al lowable oi l consumption of the engine under the sam e conditions, plus a suitable margin to ensure adequate circulation and Instead of a rat ional anal ysis of cooling. endurance and consumption, a usable oil capacity of 3.8 litres (0.83 Imperial gallon/1 US gallon) for each 151 litres (33.3 Im perial gallons/40 US gallons) of usable e fuel m ay be used for reciprocating engine installations.

(c) Oil-fuel ratios lower than those prescribed in sub-paragraph (b) m ay be used if they are substantiated by dat a on t he oil consumption of the engine.

(d) The ab ility of the engine oil cooling provisions to maintain the oil temperature at or below the maximum established value must be shown under the applicable requirements of C S 29.1041 to 29.1049.

CS 29.1013 Oil tanks

(a) *Installation*. Each o il tan k installation m ust m eet th e requirements o f CS 29.967.

(b) *Expansion space*. Oilt ank expansion space must be provided so that –

(1) Each o il tan k u sed with a reciprocating engine has an expansion space of not l ess t han t he great er of 10% of t he t ank capacity o r 1 .9 litres (0.42 Imperial gallon/ 0.5 US gallon), and each oil tank used with a turbine engine has an expansion space of not less than 10% of the tank capacity;

(2) Each reserve oi 1 t ank not directly connected to any engine has an expansion space of not less than 2% of the tank capacity; and

(3) It is impossible to fill the expansion space inadvertently with the rotorcraft in the normal ground attitude.

(c) *Filler connections.* Each recessed oil tank filler connection that can retain any appreciable quantity of oil must have a drain that discharges clear of the entire rotorcraft. In addition –

(1) Each oil tank filler cap must provide an oil-tight seal under the pressure expected in operation;

(2) For Category A rotorcraft, each oil tank filler cap or filler cap cover must incorporate features that provide a warning when caps are not fully locked or seated on the filler connection; and

(3) Each oil filler must be marked under CS 29.1557 (c) (2).

(d) *Vent*. Oil tanks m ust be vent ed as follows:

(1) Each oilt ank must be vented from the top part of the expansion space so that venting is effect ive under al l norm al fl ight conditions.

(2) Oil tank vents must be arranged so that condensed water vapour that m ight freeze and obstruct the line cannot accum ulate at any point.

(e) *Outlet.* There m ust be m eans to prevent entrance into the tank itself, or into the tank outlet, of any object t hat m ight obst ruct t he flow of oil t through the system. No oilt ank out let m ay be enclosed by a screen or guard that would reduce the flow of oil below a safe value at any operating temperature. There must be a shutoff valve at the outlet of each oil tank used with a turbine engine unless t he ext ernal port ion of the oil system (including oil tank supports) is fireproof.

(f) *Flexible liners.* Each flex ible o il tan k liner must be approved or shown to be suitable for the particular installation.

CS 29.1015 Oil tank tests

Each oil tank must be designed and installed so that –

(a) It can wi thstand, wi thout fai lure, any vibration, inertia, and fluid loads to which it may be subjected in operation; and

(b) It meets the requirements of C S 29.965, except that instead of the pressure specified in CS 29.965 (b) -

(1) For pressuri sed t anks used with a turbine engine, the test pressure may not be less than 34 kPa (5 psi) plus the maximum operating pressure of the tank; and

(2) For all other tanks, the test pressure may not be less than 34 kPa (5 psi).

CS 29.1017 Oil lines and fittings

(a) Each oil line m ust meet the requirem ents of CS 29.993.

(b) Breather lines must be arranged so that –

(1) Condensed water vapour that might freeze and obstruct the line cannot accumulate at any point;

(2) The breather d ischarge will n ot constitute a fire hazard if foam ing occurs, or cause em itted o il to strik e the pilot's windshield; and

(3) The breather does not discharge into the engine air induction system.

CS 29.1019 Oil strainer or filter

(a) Each tu rbine en gine in stallation must incorporate an oil strainer or filter through which all of t he engine oil flows and which meets the following requirements:

(1) Each oil strainer or filter that has a bypass must be constructed and installed so that oil will flow at the norm al rate through the rest of the system with the strain er or filter completely blocked.

(2) The oil strain er or filter must have the capacity (with resp ect to o perating limitations established for the engine) to ensure that engi ne oil sy stem functioning is not impaired when the oil is contaminated to a degree (with resp ect to p article size an d density) that is greater than that established for the engine under CS-E.

(3) The oil strainer or filter, unless it is installed at an oil tank outlet, must incorporate a m eans to indicate contam ination before it reaches the capacity es tablished in accordance with subparagraph (a) (2).

(4) The b ypass of a strain er or filter must be constructed and i nstalled so t hat the release of collected contam inants is m inimised by appropriate location of the bypass to ensure that collected contam inants are not in the bypass flow path.

(5) An oil strain er or filter that has no bypass, except one that is in stalled at an oil tank outlet, must have a means to connect it to the warning system required in CS 29.1305 (a) (18).

(b) Each oil strainer or filter in a powerplant installation usi ng reci procating engi nes must be constructed and installed so that oil will flo w at the normal rate through the rest of the system with the strainer or filter element completely blocked.

CS 29.1021 Oil system drains

A drain (or drai ns) must be provided to allow safe drainage of the oil system. Each drain must –

(a) Be accessible; and

(b) Have m anual or autom atic means for positive locking in the closed position.

CS 29.1023 Oil radiators

(a) Each oi l radi ator m ust be abl et o withstand any vibration, i nertia, and oil pressure loads to which it would be subjected in operation.

(b) Each oil radiator air duct must be located, or equipped, so t hat, in case of fire, and with the airflow as it would be with and without the engine operating, flames cannot di rectly st rike t he radiator.

CS 29.1025 Oil valves

(a) Each oil shutoff m ust m eet the requirements of CS 29.1189.

(b) The closing of oi l shut offs m ay not prevent autorotation.

(c) Each oil valve must have positive stops or suitable index provisions in the 'on' and 'off' positions and m ust be support ed so that no loads resulting from its operation or from accelerated flight co nditions are tran smitted to the lines attached to the valve.

CS 29.1027 Transmissions and gearboxes: General

(a) The oil system for components of the rotor drive system that require continuous lubrication must be sufficiently independent of the lubrication systems of the engine(s) to ensure:

(1) Operation with any engine inoperative; and

(2) Safe autorotation.

(b) Pressure lubrication sy stems for transmissions and gearboxes must comply with the requirements of C S 29.1013, sub-paragraphs (c), (d) and (f) only, CS 29.1015, 29.1017, 29.1021, 29.1023 and 29.1337(d). In addition, the system must have:

(1) An oil strainer or filter through which all the lubricant flows, and must:

(i) Be desi gned t o rem ove from the lubricant any c ontaminant which may damage t ransmission and dri ve sy stem components or i mpede t he fl ow of lubricant to a hazardous degree; and (ii) Be equi pped wi th a by pass constructed and installed so that:

(A) The lubricant will flow at the norm al rate through the rest of the system with the strain er or filter completely blocked; and

(B) The release of collected contaminants i s m inimised by appropriate location of the bypass to ensure that collected contam inants are not in the bypass flow path;

(iii) Be equipped with a m eans to indicate collection of contaminants on the filter or strain er at o r before opening of the bypass;

(2) For each lubricant tank or sum p outlet supplying lubrication t o rot or dri ve systems and rot or dri ve system components, a screen to prevent entran ce into the lubrication system of any object t hat m ight obst ruct t he flow of lubricant from the outlet to the filter required by sub-paragraph (b)(1). The requirements of sub-paragraph (b) (1) do not apply to screen s in stalled at lubricant tan k or sump outlets.

(c) Splash type lubrication systems for rotor drive sy stem gearboxes m ust comply with CS 29.1021 and 29.1337(d).

COOLING

CS 29.1041 General

(a) The powerplant and auxiliary power unit cooling provisions must be ablet o maintain the temperatures of powerpl ant components, engine fluids, and auxiliary power unit components and fluids within the temperature limits established for these components and fluids, under ground, water, and flight operating conditions for which certification is requested, and after normal engine or auxiliary power shut-down, or both.

(b) There m ust be cool ing provi sions to maintain the flu id tem peratures in any power transmission within safe values under any critical surface (ground or water) and flight operating conditions.

(c) Except for ground-use-only auxiliary power units, compliance with sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) must be shown by flight tests in which the temperatures of sel ected powerpl ant com ponent and auxiliary power unit component, engine, and transmission fl uids are obt ained under the conditions prescribed in those paragraphs.

CS 29.1043 Cooling tests

(a) *General*. For the tests p rescribed in CS 29.1041 (c), the following apply:

(1) If t he t ests are conducted under conditions devi ating from the maximum ambient atm ospheric tem perature specified in sub-paragraph (b), t he recorded powerplant temperatures must be correct ed under subparagraphs (c) and (d), unless a m ore rational correction method is applicable.

(2) No corrected temperature determined under sub-paragraph (a)(1) may exceed established limits.

(3) The fuel used during the cooling tests must be of the minimum grade approved for the engines, and the mixture settings must be those used in normal operation.

(4) The t est procedures m ust be as prescribed in CS 29.1045 to 29.1049.

(5) For t he purposes of the cooling tests, a temperature is 'stab ilised' when its rate of change is less than $1^{\circ}C$ ($2^{\circ}F$) per minute.

(b) Maximum ambient atmospheric temperature. A maximum ambient atmospheric temperature corresponding to sea-level conditions of at least 38°C (100°F) must be established. The assumed temperature lapse rate is 2.0° C (3.6° F) per thousand feet of altitude above sea-level until a tem perature of $-56.5^{\circ}C$ ($-69.7^{\circ}F$) is reached, above which altitude the temperature is considered constant at -56.5° C (-69.7° F). However, for winterisation installations, the ap plicant m ay select a m aximum am bient atm ospheric temperature corresponding to sea-level conditions of less than 38°C (100°F).

(c) Correction factor (except cylinder barrels). Unless a m ore rational correction applies, t emperatures of engi ne fl uids and powerplant components (except cy linder barrel s) for which temperature limits are established, must be corrected by adding to them the difference between the m aximum am bient atmospheric temperature and the temperature of the ambient air at the time of the first occurrence of the maximum component or fl uid t emperature recorded during the cooling test.

(d) Correction factor for cylinder barrel temperatures. Cylin der barrel temperatures must be correct ed by addi ng t o t hem 0.7 times the difference between the m aximum ambient atmospheric tem perature and the tem perature of the ambient air at the time of the first occurrence of t he m aximum cy linder barrel t emperature recorded during the cooling test.

CS 29.1045 Climb cooling test procedures

(a) Climb cooling tests must be conducted under this paragraph for:

(1) Category A rotorcraft; and

(2) Multi-engine Categ ory B ro torcraft for which cert ification is request ed under the Category A powerpl ant installation requirements, and under t he requirements of CS 29.861(a) at the steady rate of climb or descent established under CS 29.67(b).

(b) The climb or descent cool ing t ests must be conduct ed wi th t he engi ne i noperative t hat produces the most adverse cool ing conditions for the rem aining engi nes and powerplant components.

(c) Each operating engine must:

(1) For helicopters for which the use of 30-minute OEI power i s request ed, be at 30-minute OEI power for 30 m inutes, and then at maximum continuous power (or at full throttle, when above the critical altitude);

(2) For helicopters for which the use of continuous OEI power i s requested, be at continuous OEI power (or at full throttle when above the critical altitude); and

(3) For other rotorcraft, be at maximum continuous power (or at full throttle when above the critical altitude).

(d) After tem peratures h ave stab ilised in flight, the climb must be:

(1) Begun from an altitude not greater than the lower of:

(i) 305 m (1000 ft) below the engine critical altitude; and

(ii) 305 m (1000 ft) below t he maximum altitude at which the rate of climb is 0.76 m/s (150 fpm); and

(2) Continued for at 1 east 5 m inutes after the occurrence of the highest tem perature recorded, or until the ro torcraft reaches the maximum altitude for wh ich certification is requested.

(e) For Category B rot orcraft wi thout a positive rate of climb, the descent must b egin at the all-engine-critical altitu de an d en d at the higher of:

(1) The m aximum altitu de at wh ich level flight can be maintained with one engine operative; and

(2) Sea-level.

(f) The climb or descent m ust be conducted at an ai rspeed represent ing a norm al operat ional practice for t he confi guration bei ng t ested. However, if the cooling provisions are sensitive to rotorcraft speed, the most critical airspeed must be used, but need not exceed the speeds established under CS 29.67(a)(2) or 29.67(b). The cl imb cooling test may be conducted in conjunction with the take-off cooling test of CS 29.1047.

CS 29.1047 Take-off cooling test procedures

(a) *Category A*. For each Category A rotorcraft, cooling must be shown duri ng take-off and subsequent climb as follows:

(1) Each temperature must be stabilised while hovering in ground effect with:

(i) The power necessary for hovering;

(ii) The appropriate cowl flap and shutter settings; and

(iii) The maximum weight.

(2) After the tem peratures have stabilised, a climb must be started at the lowest practicable altitude and must be conducted with one engine inoperative.

(3) The operat ing engines must be at the greatest power for which approval is sought (or at full throttle when above the critical altitude) for the same period as this power is used in determining the take-off climbout path under CS 29.59.

(4) At the end of the time interval prescribed in sub-paragraph (b)(3), the power must be changed t ot hat used in meeting CS 29.67(a)(2) and the climb must be continued for:

(i) 30 m inutes, i f 30-m inute OEI power is used; or

(ii) At least 5 m inutes after the occurrence of the highest tem perature recorded, i f cont inuous OEI power or maximum continuous power is used.

(5) The speeds m ust be those used in determining the take-off fl ight path under CS 29.59.

(b) *Category B.* For each Category B rotorcraft, cooling must be shown duri ng take-off and subsequent climb as follows:

(1) Each temperature must be stabilised while hovering in ground effect with:

(i) The power necessary for hovering;

(ii) The appropriate cowl flap and shutter settings; and

(iii) The maximum weight.

(2) After the tem peratures have stabilised, a climb must be started at the lowest practicable altitude with take-off power.

(3) Take-off power must be used for the same time interval as tak e-off power is used in determining the take-off fl ight path under CS 29.63.

(4) At the end of the time interval prescribed in sub-paragraph (a)(3), the power must be reduced to maximum continuous power and the climb must be continued for at least 5 minutes after the occurrence of the highest temperature recorded.

(5) The cooling test must be conduct ed at an ai rspeed corresponding to norm al operating practice for the configuration being tested. However, if the cooling provisions are sensitive to rotorcraft speed, the most critical airspeed must be used, but need not exceed the speed for best rate of climb with maximum continuous power.

CS 29.1049 Hovering cooling test procedures

The hovering cool ing provi sions m ust be shown –

(a) At m aximum weight or at the greatest weight at which the rotorcraft can hover (ifless), at sea-level, with the power required to hover but not more than maximum continuous power, in the ground effect in still air, until at least 5 minutes after the occurrence of the highest tem perature recorded; and

(b) With maximum cont inuous power, maximum weight, and at the altitude resulting in zero rate o f clim b for th is configuration, u ntil at least 5 m inutes after the occurrence of the highest temperature recorded.

INDUCTION SYSTEM

CS 29.1091 Air induction

(a) The air induction sy stem for each engine and auxiliary power unit m ust supply the air required by that engine and auxiliary power unit under the operating conditions for which certification is requested.

(b) Each engine and auxiliary power unit air induction system must provide air for proper fuel metering and m ixture di stribution wi th t he induction system valves in any position.

(c) No air intake may open within the engine accessory section or within other areas of any powerplant com partment where em ergence of backfire flame would constitute a fire hazard. (d) Each reciprocating engine must have an alternate air source.

(e) Each alternate air intake m ust be located to prevent the entrance of rai n, i ce, or ot her foreign matter.

(f) For turbine engine powered rotorcraft and rotorcraft incorporating auxiliary power units:

(1) There must be m eans to prevent hazardous quantities of fuel leakage or overflow from drai ns, vent s, or ot her components of fl ammable fl uid sy stems from entering th e en gine or auxiliary power unit intake system; and

(2) The air in let d ucts m ust be located or protected so as t o minimise the ingestion of foreign m atter duri ng t ake-off, l anding, and taxying.

CS 29.1093 Induction system icing protection

(a) Reciprocating engines. Each reciprocating engine air induction system m ust have m eans to prevent and el iminate i cing. Unless this is done by other means, it must be shown that, in air free of vi sible m oisture at a t emperature of -1° C (30°F) and with the engines at 60% of maximum continuous power –

(1) Each rotorcraft with sea-level engines using conventional venturi carburettors has a preheater that can provide a heat rise of 50° C (90°F);

(2) Each rotorcraft with sea-level engines using carburet tors t ending to prevent icing has a preheater that can provide a heat rise of 39° C (70° F);

(3) Each rotorcraft with altitude engines using convent ional vent uri carburet tors has a preheater that can provide a heat rise of 67° C (120°F); and

(4) Each rotorcraft with altitude engines using carburettors tending to prevent icing has a preheater that can provide a heat rise of 56° C (100°F).

(b) *Turbine engines:*

(1) It must be shown that each turbine engine and i ts ai r i nlet sy stem can operat e throughout the flight power range of the engine (including idling):

> (i) Without accum ulating ice on engine or i nlet sy stem com ponents t hat would adversel y affect engine operation or cause a serious loss of power under the icing conditions specified in Appendix C; and

(ii) In snow, bot h fal ling and blowing, without adverse effect on engine operation, with in th e limitations established for the rotorcraft.

(2) Each turbine engine must idle for 30 minutes on t he ground, wi th the air bleed available for engi ne i cing prot ection at its critical condition, without adverse effect, in an atmosphere that is at a tem perature between -9°C and -1 °C (bet ween 15°F and 30°F) and has a l iquid wat er cont ent not l ess t han 0.3 grams per cubic meter in the form of drops having a mean effective diam eter not less than 20 microns, followed by momentary operation at take-off power or thrust. During the 30 minutes of idle operation, the engine may be run up peri odically t o a moderate power or thrust setting in a m anner acceptable to the Agency.

(c) Supercharged reciprocating engines. For each engine having a supercharger to pressurise the air before it enters the carburettor, the heat rise in the air caused by that supercharging at any altitude may be utilised in determining compliance with subparagraph (a) if the heat rise utilised is that which will be available, automatically, for the applicable altitude and operation condition because of supercharging.

CS 29.1101 Carburettor air preheater design

Each carburettor air preheater must be designed and constructed to:

(a) Ensure ventilation of the preheater when the engine is operated in cold air;

(b) Allow inspection of the exhaust manifold parts that it surrounds; and

(c) Allow in spection of critical p arts of the preheater itself.

CS 29.1103 Induction systems ducts and air duct systems

(a) Each induction system duct upst ream of the first stage of t he engine supercharger and of the auxiliary power unit compressor must have a drain to prevent the hazardous accum ulation of fuel and moisture in the ground attitude. No drain may discharge where it might cause a fire hazard.

(b) Each duct m ust be st rong enough to prevent induction sy stem fai lure from norm al backfire conditions.

(c) Each duct connect ed t o com ponents between wh ich relativ e m otion co uld ex ist m ust have means for flexibility. (d) Each duct within any fire zone for which a fire-extinguishing system is required must be at least:

(1) Fireproof, if it passes t hrough any firewall; or

(2) Fire resistant, for ot her duct s, except that ducts for auxiliary power units must be fireproof within the auxiliary power unit fire zone.

(e) Each auxiliary power unit induction system duct must be fireproof for a sufficient distance u pstream of the e auxiliary power unit compartment to prevent hot gas reverse flow from burning through auxiliary power unit ducts and entering any other com partment or area of the rotorcraft in which a hazard would be created resulting from t he ent ry of hot gases. The materials used to form the remainder of the induction system duct and plenum chamber of the auxiliary power unit must be cap able of resisting the maximum heat conditions likely to occur.

(f) Each auxiliary power unit induction system duct must be constructed of materials that will not absorb or trap hazardous quantities of flammable fluids that could be ignited in the event of a surge or reverse flow condition.

CS 29.1105 Induction system screens

If induction system screens are used:

(a) Each screen m ust be upstream of the carburettor;

(b) No screen m ay be in any part of the induction system that is the only passage t hrough which air can reach the engine, unless it can be deiced by heated air;

(c) No screen m ay be dei ced by alcohol alone; and

(d) It must be im possible for fuel to strike any screen.

CS 29.1107 Inter-coolers and after-coolers

Each inter-cooler and after-cooler m ust be able to withstand the vibration, inertia, and air pressure loads to which it would be subjected in operation.

CS 29.1109 Carburettor air cooling

It must be shown under CS 29.1043 that each installation usi ng t wo-stage superchargers has means to m aintain th e ai r tem perature, at the carburettor inlet, at o r b elow th e m aximum established value.

EXHAUST SYSTEM

CS 29.1121 General

For p owerplant an d au xiliary power unit installations the following apply:

(a) Each exhaust system m ust ensure safe disposal of exhaust gase s without fire hazard or carbon monoxide contamination in any personnel compartment.

(b) Each exhaust system part with a surface hot enough to ignite flammable fluids or vapours must be located or shielded so that leakage from any system carrying flammable fluids or vapours will not result in a fire caused by impingement of the fluids or vapours on any part of the exhaust system including shields for the exhaust system.

(c) Each component upon which hot exhaust gases could impinge, or that could be subjected to high temperatures from exhaust system parts, must be fireproof. Each exhaust system component must be separat ed by a fi reproof shi eld from adjacent parts of the rotorcraft that are outside the engine and auxiliary power unit compartments.

(d) No exhaust gases m ay discharge so as t o cause a fire hazard with respect to any flammable fluid vent or drain.

(e) No exhaust gases m ay di scharge where they will cau se a g lare seriously affecting pilot vision at night.

(f) Each exhaust sy stem component must be ventilated to p revent p oints o f ex cessively h igh temperature.

(g) Each exhaust shroud must be ventilated or insulated t o avoi d, duri ng norm al operat ion, a temperature high enough t o ignite any flammable fluids or vapours outside the shroud.

(h) If significant traps exist, each turbine engine exhaust sy stem m ust have drains discharging clear of the rotorcraft, in any normal ground and flight attitudes, to prevent fuel accumulation after the failure of an attem pted engine start.

CS 29.1123 Exhaust piping

(a) Exhaust pi ping m ust be heat and corrosion resistant, and m ust have provi sions to prevent failure due t o expansi on by operat ing temperatures.

(b) Exhaust piping m ust be support ed t o withstand any vibration and inertia loads to which it would be subjected in operation.

(c) Exhaust pi ping connected to components between which relative motion could exist must have provisions for flexibility.

CS-29

CS 29.1125 Exhaust heat exchangers

For reciprocating engine powered rotorcraft the following apply:

(a) Each exhaust heat exchanger must be constructed and installed to with stand th e vibration, i nertia, and ot her l oads t o whi ch i t would be subjected in operation. In addition:

(1) Each exchanger must be suitable for continued operat ion at hi gh t emperatures and resistant to corrosion from exhaust gases;

(2) There must be means for inspecting the critical parts of each exchanger;

(3) Each exchanger m ust have cool ing provisions wherever it is subject to contact with exhaust gases; and

(4) No exhaust heat exchanger or m uff may have st agnant areas or l iquid t raps that would in crease th e p robability o f ig nition o f flammable fluids or vapours t hat m ight be present in case of the failure or m alfunction of components carrying flammable fluids.

(b) If an exhaust heat exchanger is used for heating ventilating air used by personnel –

(1) There m ust be a secondary heat exchanger between the pri mary exhaust gas heat ex changer and the v entilating air system; or

(2) Other m eans m ust be used to prevent harm ful cont amination of t he ventilating air.

POWERPLANT CONTROLS AND ACCESSORIES

CS 29.1141 Powerplant controls: general

(a) Powerplant controls must be located and arranged under C S 29.777 and marked under CS 29.1555.

(b) Each control m ust be located so that it cannot be inadvertently operat ed by persons entering, leaving or m oving norm ally i n t he cockpit.

(c) Each flexible powerplant control must be approved.

(d) Each control must be able to maintain any set position without:

(1) Constant attention; or

(2) Tendency t o creep due to control loads or vibration.

(e) Each control m ust b e ab le to with stand operating loads without excessive deflection.

(f) Controls of powerpl ant valves required for safety must have:

(1) For manual valves, positive stops or in the case of fuel valves suitable index provisions, in the open and closed position; and

(2) For power-assisted valves, a means to indicate to the flight crew when the valve:

(i) Is in the fully open or fully closed position; or

(ii) Is moving b etween the fully open and fully closed position.

CS 29.1142 Auxiliary power unit controls

Means must be provided on the flight deck for starting, st opping, and em ergency shutdown of each installed auxiliary power unit.

CS 29.1143 Engine controls

(a) There must be a separat e power control for each engine.

(b) Power controls must be arranged to allow ready synchronisation of all engines by:

(1) Separate control of each engine; and

(2) Simultaneous control of all engines.

(c) Each power cont rol m ust provi de a positive and immediately responsive m eans of controlling its engine.

(d) Each fluid injection cont rol ot her t han fuel system control must be in the corresponding power control. However, t he i njection sy stem pump may have a separate control.

(e) If a power control incorporates a fuel shutoff feature, the control must have a means to prevent the i nadvertent movement of the control into the shutoff position. The means must –

(1) Have a p ositive lock or stop at the idle position; and

(2) Require a separat e and di stinct operation to place the control in the shutoff position.

(f) For rotorcraft to be certificated for a 30second OEI power rat ing, a means must be provided to automatically activate and control the 30-second OEI power and prevent any engine from exceeding the installed engine lim its associated with the 30-second OEI power rat ing approved for the rotorcraft.

CS 29.1145 Ignition switches

(a) Ignition switches m ust control each ignition circuit on each engine.

(b) There must be m eans to quickly shut off all i gnition by the grouping of swi tches or by a master ignition control.

(c) Each group of ignition switches, except ignition switches for t urbine engines for which continuous ignition is not required, and each master ignition control, m ust have a m eans t o prevent its inadvertent operation.

CS 29.1147 Mixture controls

(a) If there are m ixture controls, each engine must have a separate cont rol, and t he cont rols must be arranged to allow:

(1) Separate control of each engine; and

(2) Simultaneous control of all engines.

(b) Each intermediate position of the mixture controls that corresponds t o a norm al operat ing setting must be identifiable by feel and sight.

CS 29.1151 Rotor brake controls

(a) It must be impossible to apply the rotor brake inadvertently in flight.

(b) There must be means to warn the crew if the rot or brake has not been completely released before take-off.

CS 29.1157 Carburettor air temperature controls

There m ust be a separate carburettor air temperature control for each engine.

CS 29.1159 Supercharger controls

Each supercharger control m ust be accessible to:

(a) The pilots; or

(b) (If there is a separate flight engineer station with a control panel) the flight engineer.

CS 29.1163 Powerplant accessories

(a) Each engine-mounted accessory must:

(1) Be approved for m ounting on t he engine involved;

(2) Use the provisions on the engine for mounting; and

(3) Be sealed in such a way as to prevent contamination of the engine oil system and accessory system.

(b) Electrical equipment subject to arcing or sparking m ust be i nstalled, t o m inimise the

probability of igniting flam mable flu ids o r vapours.

(c) If continued rotation of an engi ne-driven cabin supercharger or any remote accessory driven by the engine will be a hazard if they malfunction, there must be m eans to prevent their hazardous rotation without i nterfering with the cont inued operation of the engine.

(d) Unless of her means are provided, torque limiting means must be provided for accessory drives located on any component of the transmission and rot or drive system to prevent damage t ot hese components from excessive accessory load.

CS 29.1165 Engine ignition systems

(a) Each bat tery i gnition sy stem must be supplemented wi th a generat or that is automatically available as an alternate source of electrical energy to a llow cont inued engine operation if any battery becomes depleted.

(b) The capacity of bat teries and generat ors must be l arge enough t o m eet t he simultaneous demands of t he engi ne i gnition sy stem and the greatest dem ands of any electrical system components that draw from the same source.

(c) The design of t he engine ignition system must account for:

(1) The condition of an i noperative generator;

(2) The condition of a completely depleted battery with the generator running at its normal operating speed; and

(3) The condition of a completely depleted battery with the generator operating at idling speed, if there is only one battery.

(d) Magneto ground wi ring (for separat e ignition circuits) that lies on the engine side of any firewall must be installed, located, or protected, to minimise th e p robability o f th e sim ultaneous failure of two or m ore wires as a result of mechanical damage, electrical fault or other cause.

(e) No ground wire for any engine may be routed t hrough a fi re zone of another engine unless each part of that wire within that zone is fireproof.

(f) Each ignition system must be independent of any electrical circuit that is not used for assisting, controlling, or analysing the operation of that system.

(g) There must be means to warn appropriate crew members if the malfunctioning of any part of the electrical sy stem i s causi ng t he cont inuous discharge of any bat tery necessary for engine ignition.

POWERPLANT FIRE PROTECTION

CS 29.1181 Designated fire zones: regions included

(a) Designated fire zones are:

(1) The engine power sect ion of reciprocating engines;

(2) The engine accessory section of reciprocating engines;

(3) Any com plete powerplant compartment in wh ich th ere is n o isolation between t he engi ne power sect ion and the engine accessory section, for reciprocating engines;

(4) Any auxiliary p ower u nit compartment;

(5) Any fuel-burning heat er and ot her combustion equipment installation described in CS 29.859;

(6) The com pressor and accessory sections of turbine engines; and

(7) The combustor, turbine, and tailpipe sections of turbine engine in stallations except sections that do not cont ain l ines and components carrying flammable fluids or gases and are i solated from the designated fire zone prescribed in sub-paragraph (a)(6) by a firewall that meets CS 29.1191.

(b) Each designated fire zone m ust meet the requirements of CS 29.1183 to 29.1203.

CS 29.1183 Lines, fittings, and components

(a) Except as provided in sub-paragraph (b), each line, fitting, and other com ponent carrying flammable fluid in any area subject to engine fire conditions and each component which conveys or contains flammable fluid in a designated fire zone must be fire resistant, except that flam mable fluid tanks and support s in a designated fire zone must be fireproof or be enclosed by a fi reproof shield unless damage by fire to any non-fi reproof part will not cause leakage or sp illage of flam mable fluid. Components must be shielded or located so as to safeguard against the ignition of leaking flammable fluid. An integral oil sump of less than 24 litres (5 .2 Im perial g allons/25 US-q uart) capacity on a reci procating engine need not be fireproof nor be enclosed by a fireproof shield.

(b) Sub-paragraph (a) does not apply to:

(1) Lines, fittings, and com ponents which are al ready approved as part of a t ype certificated engine; and

(2) Vent and drain lines, and their fittings, whose failure will not result in or add to, a fire hazard.

CS 29.1185 Flammable fluids

(a) No tank or reservoir that is part of a system containing flammable fluids or gases m ay be i n a desi gnated fi re zone unless the fluid contained, the design of the system, the materials used i n t he t ank and i ts supports, the shutoff means, and t he connections, lines, and controls provide a degree of safet y equal to that which would exist if the tank or reservoir were outside such a zone.

(b) Each fuel tank must be isolated from the engines by a firewall or shroud.

(c) There must be at least 13 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ inch) of clear airspace between each tank or reservoir and each firewall or shroud isol ating a designated fire zone, unless equivalent means are used t o prevent heat transfer from the fire zone to the flam mable fluid.

(d) Absorbent m aterial close to flam mable fluid system components that might leak must be covered or t reated t o prevent the absorption of hazardous quantities of fluids.

CS 29.1187 Drainage and ventilation of fire zones

(a) There must be complete drainage of each part of each designated fire zone to m inimise the hazards resulting from failure or m alfunction of any component containing flammable fluids. The drainage means must be:

(1) Effective under conditions expected to prevail when drainage is needed; and

(2) Arranged so that no discharged fluid will cause an additional fire hazard.

(b) Each desi gnated fi re zone must be ventilated to preven t the accum ulation of flammable vapours.

(c) No v entilation o pening m ay b e wh ere it would allow the ent ry of fl ammable fl uids, vapours, or flame from other zones.

(d) Ventilation means must be arran ged so that no discharged vapours will cause an additional fire hazard.

(e) For Category A rotorcraft there must be means to allow the crew to shut off the sources of forced ventilation in any fire zo ne (other than the engine power sect ion of t he powerpl ant compartment) unless the amount of ext inguishing agent and t he rate of di scharge are based on the maximum airflow through that zone.

CS 29.1189 Shutoff means

(a) There m ust be m eans t o shut off or otherwise prevent hazardous quantities of fuel, oil, de-icing fluid, and ot her fl ammable fl uids from flowing i nto, wi thin, or t hrough any designated fire zone, except that this m eans need not be provided:

(1) For lines, fittings, and com ponents forming an integral part of an engine;

(2) For oil systems for turbine engine installations in which all components of the oil system, i neluding oilt anks, are fireproof or located in areas not subject to engine fire conditions; or

(3) For engine oil systems in Category B rotorcraft using reciprocating engines of less than 8195 cm^3 (500 cubic inches) displacement.

(b) The closing of any fuel shutoff valve for any engine may not make fuel unavailable to the remaining engines.

(c) For Category A rotorcraft no hazardous quantity of flam mable flu id m ay d rain into any designated fire zone aft er shut off has been accomplished, nor m ay the closing of any fuel shutoff valve for an engi ne make fuel unavailable to the remaining engines.

(d) The operat ion of any shut off m ay not interfere with the later emergency operation of any other equipm ent, such as the m eans for declutching the engine from the rotor drive.

(e) Each shutoff valve and its control must be designed, 1 ocated, and prot ected t o funct ion properly under any condition likely to result from fire in a designated fire zone.

(f) Except for ground-use-only auxiliary power unit in stallations, there must be means to prevent inadvertent operation of each shutoff and to make it possible to re-open it in flight after it has been closed.

CS 29.1191 Firewalls

(a) Each engi ne, i ncluding t he com bustor, turbine, and tailpipe sections of turbine engine installations, m ust b e iso lated b y a firewall, shroud, or equivalent m eans, from personnel compartments, structures, controls, rotor mechanisms, and other parts that are:

(1) Essential to controlled flig ht and landing; and

(2) Not protected under CS 29.861.

(b) Each auxiliary p ower u nit, co mbustion heater, and ot her combustion equipment to be used in flight, must be isolated from the rest o f th e rotorcraft by firewalls, shrouds, or equivalent means. (c) Each firewall or shroud m ust be constructed so that no hazardous quantity of air, fluid, or fl ame can pass from any engine compartment to other parts of the rotorcraft.

(d) Each opening in the firewall or shroud must b e sealed with close-fitting fireproof grommets, bushings, or firewall fittings.

(e) Each firewall and shroud m ust be fireproof and protected against corrosion.

(f) In meeting this paragraph, account m ust be taken of the probable path of a fire as affected by the airflow in normal flight and in autorotation.

CS 29.1193 Cowling and engine compartment covering

(a) Each cowling and engine compartment covering must be const ructed and support ed so that it can resist the vibration, inertia and air loads to which it may be subjected in operation.

(b) Cowling m ust m eet t he drai nage and ventilation requirements of CS 29. 1187.

(c) On rotorcraft with a diaphragm isolating the engine power sect ion from t he engine accessory section, each part of the accessory section cowling subject to flam e in case of fire in the engine power section of the powerplant must:

(1) Be fireproof; and

(2) Meet the requirem ents of CS 29.1191.

(d) Each part of t he cowling or engine compartment coveri ng subject to high temperatures due to its nearness to exhaust system parts or exhaust gas i mpingement m ust be fireproof.

(e) Each rotorcraft must:

(1) Be designed and constructed so that no fire originating in any fire zone can enter, either through openings or by burning through external skin, any other zone or region where it would create additional hazards;

(2) Meet t he requirements of subparagraph (e)(1) with the landing gear retracted (if applicable); and

(3) Have fireproof skin in areas subject to flame if a fire starts in or burns out of any designated fire zone.

(f) A means of retention for each openable or readily rem ovable panel, cowling, or engine or rotor drive system covering must be provided to preclude hazardous dam age to rotors or critical control components in the event of:

(1) Structural or m echanical failure of the normal retention means, unless such failure is extremely improbable; or (2) Fire in a fire zone, if such fire could adversely affect the normal means of retention.

CS 29.1194 Other surfaces

All surfaces aft of, and near, engine compartments and desi gnated fi re zones, ot her than tail surfaces not subj ect to heat, flam es, or sparks em anating from a desi gnated fi re zone or engine compartment, must be at least fire resistant.

CS 29.1195 Fire extinguishing systems

(a) Each turbine engine powered rotorcraft and Category A reci procating engine powered rotorcraft, and each Category B reciprocating engine powered rot orcraft with engines of more than 24 581 cm³ (1500 cubic inches) must have a fire ext inguishing sy stem for t he desi gnated fire zones. The fi re ext inguishing sy stem for a powerplant must be able to simultaneously protect all zones of t he power plant com partment for which protection is provided.

(b) For multi-engine p owered ro torcraft, the fire extinguishing syst em, the quantity of extinguishing agent, and t he rat e of di scharge must:

(1) For each auxiliary power unit and combustion equi pment, provi de at 1 east one adequate discharge; and

(2) For each other de signated fire zone, provide two adequate discharges.

(c) For single engine rotorcraft, the quantity of extinguishing agent and t he rate of di scharge must provi de at least one adequat e di scharge for the engine compartment.

(d) It m ust be shown by either actual or simulated flight tests th at under critical airflow conditions i n fl ight t he discharge of the extinguishing agent in each designated fire zone will provide an ag ent concentration cap able o f extinguishing fires in that zone and of m inimising the probability of re-ignition.

CS 29.1197 Fire extinguishing agents

(a) Fire extinguishing agents must:

(1) Be capable of ext inguishing flames emanating from any burning of fl uids or other combustible materials in the area protected by the fire extinguishing system; and

(2) Have the rmal stab ility over the temperature range likely to be experienced in the compartment in which they are stored.

(b) If any toxic extinguishing agent is used, it must be shown by t est t hat entry of harmful concentrations of fl uid or fl uid vapours into any

personnel com partment (due t o leakage during normal operation of the rotorcraft, or discharge on the ground or i n flight) is prevented, even though a defect may exist in the extinguishing system.

CS 29.1199 Extinguishing agent containers

(a) Each ext inguishing agent container must have a pressure rel ief to prevent bursting of the container by excessive internal pressures.

(b) The discharge end of each discharge line from a pressure relief connection m ust be located so t hat di scharge of t he fi re ext inguishing agent would not dam age the rot orcraft. The line must also be located or prot ected t o prevent cl ogging caused by ice or other foreign matter.

(c) There must be a m eans for each fire extinguishing agent container to indicate that the container has di scharged or that the charging pressure is b elow th e estab lished minimum necessary for proper functioning.

(d) The tem perature of each container must be maintained, under i ntended operat ing conditions, to prevent the pressure in the container from:

(1) Falling b elow th at n ecessary to provide an adequate rate of discharge; or

(2) Rising hi gh enough to cause premature discharge.

CS 29.1201 Fire extinguishing system materials

(a) No m aterials i n any fire extinguishing system m ay react chem ically with any extinguishing agent so as to create a hazard.

(b) Each system component i n an engi ne compartment must be fireproof.

CS 29.1203 Fire detector systems

(a) For each turbine engine powered rotorcraft and Category A reci procating engi ne powered rotorcraft, and for each Category B reciprocating engi ne powered rotorcraft with engines of m ore t han 14 748 cm³ (900 cubi c inches) displacem ent there m ust be approved, quick-acting fire detectors in designated fire zones and in th e co mbustor, tu rbine, and tailpipe sections of turbine i nstallations (whet her or not such sect ions are desi gnated fi re zones) in numbers and l ocations ensuring prompt detection of fire in those zones.

(b) Each fi re det ector m ust be const ructed and in stalled to with stand any vibration, inertia and other loads to which it would be subjected in operation. (c) No fire detector m ay be affected by any oil, water, other fluids, or fum es t hat m ight be present.

(d) There must be m eans to allow crew members to check, in fl ight, t he funct ioning of each fire detector system electrical circuit.

(e) The wiring and other components of each fire detector system in an engine com partment must be at least fire resistant.

(f) No fire detector system com ponent for any fire zone m ay pass through another fire zone, unless –

(1) It is protected against the possibility of false warnings resulting from fires in zones through which it passes; or

(2) The zones i nvolved are simultaneously protected by the same detector and extinguishing systems.

SUBPART F - EQUIPMENT

GENERAL

CS 29.1301 Function and installation

Each item of installed equipment must:

(a) Be of a kind and design appropriate to its intended function;

(b) Be lab elled as to its identification, function, or operat ing l imitations, or any applicable combination of these factors;

(c) Be installed according to limitations specified for that equipment; and

(d) Function properly when installed.

CS 29.1303 Flight and navigation instruments

The following are required fl ight and navigational instruments:

(a) An airspeed indicator. For Category A rotorcraft with V $_{NE}$ less than a speed at which unmistakable pi lot cues provide overspeed warning, a maximum allowable airspeed indicator must be provided. If maximum allowable airspeed varies with weight, altitude, temperature, or rpm, the indicator must show that variation.

(b) A sensitive altimeter.

(c) A magnetic direction indicator.

(d) A clock di splaying hours, m inutes, and seconds with a sweep-second pointer or di gital presentation.

(e) A free-air temperature indicator.

(f) A non-tumbling gy roscopic bank and pitch indicator.

(g) A gyroscopic rate-of-turn i ndicator combined with an in tegral slip -skid in dicator (turn-and-bank indicator) except that only a slipskid indicator is required on rotorcraft with a third attitude instrument system that:

(1) Is usable through flight attitudes of $\pm 80^{\circ}$ of pitch and $\pm 120^{\circ}$ of roll;

(2) Is powered from a source independent of the electrical generating system;

(3) Continues rel iable operat ion for a minimum of 30 minutes after total failure of the electrical generating system;

(4) Operates independently of any other attitude indicating system;

(5) Is operative without selection after total failure of the electrical generating system;

(6) Is located on the instrument panel in a position acceptable to the Agency that will make i t pl ainly vi sible t o and usable by any pilot at his station; and

(7) Is appropri ately l ighted duri ng all phases of operation.

(h) A gyroscopic direction indicator.

(i) A rate-of-climb (vertical speed) indicator.

(j) For Category A rotorcraft, a speed warning device when V_{NE} is less than the speed at which unm istakable overspeed warning is provided by other pilot cues. The speed warning device must gi ve effect ive aural warning (differing distinctly from aural warnings used for other purposes) to the pilots whenever the indicated speed exceeds V _{NE} pl us 5.6 km/h (3 knots) and m ust operate sat isfactorily throughout the approved range of altitudes and temperatures.

CS 29.1305 Power plant instruments

The following are required power plant instruments:

(a) For each rotorcraft:

(1) A carburettor air tem perature indicator for each reciprocating engine;

(2) A cylinder head tem perature indicator for each air-c ooled reciprocating engine, and a cool ant temperature indicator for each liquid-cooled reciprocating engine;

(3) A fuel quantity indicator for each fuel tank;

(4) A low fuel warning device for each fuel t ank which feeds an engine. This device must:

(i) Provide a warning to the crew when approximately 10 minutes of usable fuel remains in the tank; and

(ii) Be independent of t he normal fuel quantity indicating system.

(5) A manifold pressure indicator, for each reciprocating engine of the altitude type;

(6) An oil pressure indicator for each pressure-lubricated gearbox;

(7) An oil pressure warning device for each pressure-lubricated gearbox to indicate when the oil pressure falls below a safe value;

(8) An oil quantity indicator for each oil tank and each rotor drive gearbox, if lubricant is self-contained;

(9) An oil tem perature indicator for each engine;

(10) An oil t emperature warning device to indicate unsafe oil temperatures in each main rotor drive gearbox, i ncluding gearboxes necessary for rotor phasing;

(11) A gas temperature indicator for each turbine engine;

(12) A gas producer rot or tachometer for each turbine engine;

(13) A tachometer for each engine that, if co mbined with the ap plicable instrument required by sub-paragraph (a)(14), indicates rotor rpm during autorotation;

(14) At least one t achometer to indicate, as applicable:

(i) The rpm of the single main rotor;

(ii) The common rpm of any m ain rotors whose speeds cannot vary appreciably with respect to each other; and

(iii) The rpm of each m ain rotor whose speed can vary appreciably with respect to that of another main rotor;

(15) A free power turbine tachom eter for each turbine engine;

(16) A means, for each turbine engine, to indicate power for that engine;

(17) For each turbine engine, an indicator to indicate t he funct ioning of t he power plant ice protection system;

(18) An indicator for the fu el filter required by CS 29.997 to indicate the occurrence of contamination of the filter to the degree established in compliance with CS 29.955;

(19) For each turbine engine, a warning means for the oil strainer or filter required by CS 29.1019, if it has no by pass, to warn the pilot of the occurrence of contamination of the strainer or filter before it reaches the capacity established in accordance with CS 29.1019 (a)(2);

(20) An i ndicator t o i ndicate the functioning of any sel ectable or cont rollable heater used t o prevent i ce clogging of fuel system components;

(21) An individual fuel pressure indicator for each engi ne, unless the fuel system whi ch suppl ies t hat engi ne does not employ any pumps, filters, or other components subject t o degradat ion or failure which may adversely affect fuel pressure at the engine;

(22) A m eans to indicate to the flight crew the failure of any fuel pump installed to show compliance with CS 29.955;

(23) Warning or caut ion devi ces to signal to the flig ht crew wh en ferromagnetic particles are detected by the chip detector required by CS 29.1337(e); and

(24) For au xiliary p ower u nits, an individual indicator, warning or caution device, or other means to advi se the fl ight crew t hat limits are being exceeded , if exceeding these limits can be hazardous, for:

(i) Gas temperature;

- (ii) Oil pressure; and
- (iii) Ro tor speed.

(25) For rotorcraft for which a 30second/2-minute OEI power rating is requested, a m eans m ust be provi ded t o al ert t he pilot when the engine is at t he 30-second and 2minute OEI power levels, when the event begins, and when the time interval expires. (See AMC 29.1305(a)(25) and (26).)

(26) For each turbine engine utilising 30second/2-minute OEI power, a devi ce or sy stem must be provided for use by ground personnel which:

> (i) Autom atically records each usage and durat ion of power at the 30second and 2-minute OEI levels;

> (ii) Permits retriev al o f the recorded data;

(iii) Can be reset only by ground maintenance personnel; and

(iv) Has a m eans to verify proper operation of the system or device.

(See AMC 29.1305(a)(25) and (26).)

(b) For Category A rotorcraft:

(1) An individual oil pressure i ndicator for each engine, and e ither an independent warning device for each engine or a m aster warning device for the engines with means for isolating the individual warning circuit from the master warning device;

(2) An i ndependent fuel pressure warning device for each engine or a m aster warning device for all engines with provision for isolating the individual warning device from the master warning device; and

(3) Fire warning indicators.

(c) For Category B rotorcraft:

(1) An individual oil pressure i ndicator for each engine; and

(2) Fire warning indi cators, when fire detection is required.

CS 29.1307 Miscellaneous equipment

The fol lowing i s requi red miscellaneous equipment:

(a) An approved seat for each occupant.

(b) A master switch arrangem ent for electrical circuits other than ignition.

(c) Hand fire extinguishers.

(d) A windshield wiper or equi valent device for each pilot station.

(e) A two-way radio communication system.

CS 29.1309 Equipment, systems, and installations

(a) The equipment, systems, and installations whose functioning is required by this CS–29 must be desi gned and i nstalled t o ensure that they perform t heir i ntended funct ions under any foreseeable operating condition.

(b) The rotorcraft sy stems and associated components, considered separately and in relation to other systems, must be designed so that –

(1) For Category B rotorcraft, the equipment, systems, and i nstallations m ust be designed to prevent hazards to the rotorcraft if they malfunction or fail; or

(2) For Category A rotorcraft:

(i) The occurrence of any failure condition whi ch woul d prevent the continued safe fl ight and l anding of the rotorcraft is extremely improbable; and

(ii) The occurrence of any other failure conditions which would reduce the

capability of the ro torcraft or the ability of the crew to cope with adverse operating conditions is improbable.

(c) Warning information must be provided to alert the crew to unsafe system operating conditions and to enable them to take appropriate corrective action. System s, controls, and associated monitoring and warning means must be designed to m inimise crew errors which could create additional hazards.

(d) Compliance with the requirements of subparagraph (b)(2) must be shown by analysis and, where necessary, by appropriate ground, flight, or simulator tests. The analysis must consider:

(1) Possible modes of failure, including malfunctions and damage from external sources;

(2) The probability of multiple failures and undetected failures;

(3) The resulting effects on the rotorcraft and occupants, considering the stage of flight and operating conditions; and

(4) The crew warning cues, corrective action required, and the capability of detecting faults.

(e) For Category A rotorcraft, each installation whose functioning is required by this CS-29 and which requires a power supply is an 'essential load' on the power supply. The power sources and the system must be able to supply the following power l oads i n probable operat ing combinations and for probable durations:

(1) Loads connected to the system with the system functioning normally.

(2) Essential loads, after failu re of any one prime mover, power convert er, or energy storage device.

(3) Essential loads, after failure of:

(i) Any one engi ne, on rotorcraft with two engines; and

(ii) Any two engines, on rotorcraft with three or more engines.

(f) In d etermining c ompliance w ith s ubparagraphs (e)(2) and (3), t he power l oads may be assumed to be reduced under a monitoring procedure consistent with safet y in t he kinds of operations authorised. Loads not required for controlled flight need not be considered for t he t wo-engineinoperative condition on rotorcraft with three or more engines.

(g) In showing com pliance wi th subparagraphs (a) and (b) with regard to the electrical system and t o equi pment design and installation, critical environmental condi tions m ust be considered. For el ectrical generation, distribution and utilisation equipment required b y o r u sed i n complying wi th t his C S–29, except equipment covered by European Techni cal St andard Orders containing envi ronmental t est procedures, the ability to provide conti nuous, safe service under foreseeable environm ental conditions may be shown by environmental tests, design analysis, or reference to previous com parable service experience on other aircraft.

(h) In showing com pliance wi th subparagraphs (a) and (b), t he effect s of l ightning strikes on the rotorcraft must be considered.

INSTRUMENTS: INSTALLATION

CS 29.1321 Arrangement and visibility

(a) Each fl ight, navi gation, and powerplant instrument for use by an y p ilot m ust b e easily visible to him from his station with the minimum practicable deviation from his normal position and line of vi sion when he i s looking forward along the flight path.

(b) Each instrument necessary for safe operation, including t he ai rspeed i ndicator, gyroscopic di rection i ndicator, gy roscopic bankand-pitch in dicator, slip -skid in dicator, altim eter, rate-of-climb indicator, rotor tachometers, and the indicator most represent ative of engi ne power, must be grouped and cent red as nearly as practicable about the vertical plane of the pilot's forward vision. In a ddition, for rotorcraft approved for IFR flight:

(1) The instrument that most effectively indicates attitude must be on the panel in the top centre position;

(2) The instrument that most effectively indicates direction of flight must be adjacent to and directly below the attitude instrument;

(3) The instrument that most effectively indicates airspeed must be adjacent to and to the left of the attitude instrument; and

(4) The instrument that most effectively indicates altitude or is most frequently utilised in control of altitude must be adjacent to and to the right of the attitude instrument.

(c) Other required powerplant instrum ents must be closely grouped on the instrument panel.

(d) Identical powerplant instrum ents for the engines must be 1 ocated so as to prevent any confusion as to which engine each instrum ent relates.

(e) Each p owerplant in strument v ital to safe operation m ust be pl ainly vi sible t o appropriate crew members.

(f) Instrum ent panel vibration m ay not damage, or im pair the r eadability or accuracy of, any instrument.

(g) If a visual indicator is provided to indicate malfunction of an i nstrument, it must be effective under all probable cockpit lighting conditions.

CS 29.1322 Warning, caution, and advisory lights

If warni ng, caut ion or advi sory lights are installed in the cockpit they must, u nless otherwise approved by the Agency, be:

(a) Red, for warning lights (lights indicating a hazard which m ay require immediate corrective action);

(b) Amber, for caution lights (lights indicating the possible need for future corrective action);

(c) Green, for safe operation lights; and

(d) Any other colour, including white, for lights not described in sub-paragraphs (a) to (c), provided the colour di ffers sufficiently from the colours prescribed in sub-paragraphs (a) t o (c) t o avoid possible confusion.

CS 29.1323 Airspeed indicating system

For each airspeed indicating system , the following apply:

(a) Each airspeed indicating i nstrument m ust be calib rated to in dicate true airspeed (at sea-level with a standard at mosphere) wi th a m inimum practicable in strument calib ration error r when the corresponding pitot and static pressures are applied.

(b) Each system must be calibrated to determine system error r excluding airspeed instrument error. This calibration m ust be determined:

(1) In level flight at speeds of 37 km/h (20 knots) and greater, and over an appropriate range of speeds for fl ight conditions of cl imb and autorotation; and

(2) During take-off, with repeatable and readable indications that ensure:

(i) Consistent realisation of the field lengths specified in the Rotorcraft Flight Manual; and

(ii) Avoidance of the critical areas of t he hei ght-velocity envel ope as established under CS 29.87.

(c) For Category A rotorcraft:

(1) The i ndication m ust allow consistent definition of t he take-off decision point; and

(2) The system error, excluding the airspeed instrum ent calibration error, m ay not exceed –

(i) 3% or 9.3 km /h (5 knots), whichever is greater, in lev el flig ht at speeds above 80% of t ake-off safety speed; and

(ii) 19 km/h (10 knots) in climb at speeds from 19 km /h (10 knots) below take-off safety speed t o 19 km /h (10 knots) above $V_{\rm Y}$.

(d) For Category B rotorcraft, the system error, excluding the airspeed instrument calibration error, m ay not exceed 3% or 9.3 km /h (5 knot s), whi chever i s great er, in level flight at speeds above 80% of t he climbout speed at tained at 15 m (50 ft) when complying with CS 29.63.

(e) Each system must be arranged, so far as practicable, to prevent malfunction or serious error due to the ent ry of m oisture, di rt, or ot her substances.

(f) Each system must have a heated pitot tube or an equivalent means of prevent ing malfunction due to icing.

CS 29.1325 Static pressure and pressure altimeter systems

(a) Each instrum ent with static air case connections m ust be vent ed t o t he out side atmosphere through an appropriate piping system.

(b) Each vent must be located where its orifices are least affected by ai rflow vari ation, moisture, or other foreign matter.

(c) Each static pressure port m ust be designed and l ocated i n such manner that the correlation between air p ressure in the static pressure system and t rue am bient at mospheric static pressure is not altered when the rotorcraft encounters icing conditions. An anti-icing means or an alternate source of static pressure m ay be used in showing compliance with this requirement. If the reading of the altim eter, when on the alternate static pressure sy stem, differs from the reading of the altimeter when on the primary static system by more than 15 m (50 ft), a correct ion card m ust be provided for the alternate static system.

(d) Except for the v ent in to the atmosphere, each system must be airtight.

(e) Each pressure altimeter must be approved and calib rated to in dicate p ressure altitu de in a standard at mosphere with a m inimum practicable calibration error when t he corresponding st atic pressures are applied.

(f) Each system m ust be designed and installed so that an error in indicated pressure altitude, at sea-level, with a stan dard atmosphere, excluding i nstrument cal ibration error, does not result in an error of more than ± 9 m (± 30 ft) per 185 km/h (100 knot s) speed. However, the error need not be less than ± 9 m (± 30 ft).

(g) Except as provi ded in sub-paragraph (h) if the static pressure system incorporates both a primary and an alternate static pressure source, the means for sel ecting one or t he other source m ust be designed so that:

(1) When either source is selected, the other is blocked off; and

(2) Both sources cannot be blocked off simultaneously.

(h) For unpressuri sed rot orcraft, subparagraph (g) (1) does not apply if it can be demonstrated that the static pressure system calibration, wh en eith er static p ressure source is selected, i s not changed by the other static pressure source being open or blocked.

CS 29.1327 Magnetic direction indicator

(a) Each magnetic direction indicator must be installed so that its accuracy is not excessively affected by the rotorcraft's vibration or magnetic fields.

(b) The compensated in stallation m ay n ot have a devi ation, in level flight, greater than 10° on any heading.

CS 29.1329 Automatic pilot system

(a) Each automatic pilot system m ust b e designed so that the automatic pilot can:

(1) Be sufficiently overpowered by one pilot to allow control of the rotorcraft; and

(2) Be readily an d p ositively disengaged by each pilo t to prevent it from interfering with the control of the rotorcraft.

(b) Unless there is automatic synchronisation, each system must have a means to readily indicate to the p ilot the alignment of the actuating device in relation to the control system it operates.

(c) Each m anually operated control for the system's operation m ust be readily accessible to the pilots.

(d) The sy stem m ust be designed and adjusted so that, with in the range of adjust ment available to the pilot, it cannot produce hazardous loads on the rotorcraft, or create hazardous deviations i n t he fl ight pat h, under any fl ight condition appropriate t o i ts use, ei ther duri ng normal operation or in the event of a malfunction, assuming that corrective action begins within a reasonable period of time.

(e) If the au tomatic p ilot in tegrates sig nals from au xiliary co ntrols o r fu rnishes sig nals fo r operation of ot her equi pment, t here must be positive interlocks and sequencing of engagement to prevent improper operation.

(f) If the automatic pilot system can be coupled to ai rborne navi gation equi pment, m eans must be provided to indicate to the pilots the current mode of operation. Selector switch position is not acceptable as a means of indication.

CS 29.1331 Instruments using a power supply

For Category A rotorcraft:

(a) Each required fl ight instrument using a power supply must have –

(1) Two independent sources of power;

(2) A m eans of selecting either power source; and

(3) A visual m eans integral with each instrument to indicate when the power adequate to sustain proper instrument performance is not being supplied. The power m ust be m easured at or near t he point where it enters the instrument. For electrical instrum ents, the power is considered to be adequate when the voltage is within approved limits; and

(b) The installation and power supply system must be such that failure of any flight in strument connected to one source, or of t he energy supply from one source, or a faul t i n any part of t he power distribution system does not interfere with the proper supply of energy from any other source.

CS 29.1333 Instrument systems

For sy stems t hat operat e the required flight instruments which are lo cated at each pilot's station, the following apply:

(a) Only the required f light instrum ents for the first pilot may be connected to that operating system.

(b) The equipment, systems, and installations must be desi gned so t hat one di splay of t he information essential to the safety of flight which is provided by t he fl ight i nstruments rem ains available to a pilot, without additional crew member action, after any single failure or combination of fai lures that are not shown to be extremely improbable.

(c) Additional instrum ents, system s, or equipment may not be connected to the operating system for a second pi lot unless provisions are made to ensure the continued normal functioning of the required flight instruments in the event of any malfunction of t he additional instruments, systems, or equipment which is not shown to be extremely improbable.

CS 29.1335 Flight director systems

If a flight director system is installed, m eans must be provided to indicate to the flight crew its current m ode of operat ion. Selector switch position is not acceptable as a means of indication.

CS 29.1337 Powerplant instruments

(a) Instruments and instrument lines

(1) Each p owerplant an d auxiliary power u nit in strument lin e m ust m eet the requirements of CS 29.993 and 29.1183.

(2) Each line carry ing flammable fluids under pressure must:

(i) Have restricting ori fices or other safety devices at t he source of pressure to prevent the escape of excessive fluid if the line fails; and

(ii) Be in stalled an d lo cated so that the escape of fluids would not create a hazard.

(3) Each p ower p lant an d au xiliary power unit in strument th at u tilises flam mable

fluids must be installed and located so that the escape of fluid would not create a hazard.

(b) *Fuel quantity indicator.* There must be means to indicate to the flight-crew m embers the quantity, in US-gallons or equivalent units, of usable fuel in each tank during flight. In addition:

(1) Each fuel quantity indicator must be calibrated to read 'zero' duri ng l evel fl ight when the quantity of fuel remaining in the tank is equal to the unusable fuel supply determined under CS 29.959;

(2) When two or more tanks are closely interconnected by a gravity feed system and vented, and when i t is impossible to feed from each tank separately, at least one fuel quantity indicator must be installed;

(3) Tanks with in terconnected outlets and airspaces m ay be treated as one tank and need not have separate indicators; and

(4) Each exposed sight gauge used as a fuel q uantity in dicator m ust be protected against damage.

(c) *Fuel flowmeter system*. If a fuel flowmeter system is installed, each m etering component must have a m eans for by passing the fuel suppl y i f m alfunction of that component severely restricts fuel flow.

(d) *Oil quantity indicator*. There m ust be a stick gauge or equivalent m eans t o i ndicate t he quantity of oil:

(1) In each tank; and

(2) In each transmission gearbox.

(e) Rotor d rive system tran smissions an d gearboxes utilising ferrom agnetic materials must be equipped with chi p det ectors desi gned t o indicate the presence of ferromagnetic particles resulting from dam age or excessi ve wear wi thin the t ransmission or gearbox. Each chip detector must:

(1) Be designed to provide a signal to the indicator required by CS 29.1305(a)(23); and

(2) Be provided with a m eans to allow crew members to check, in flight, the function of each detector electrical circuit and signal.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT

CS 29.1351 General

(a) *Electrical system capacity.* The required generating capacity and t he num ber and ki nd of power sources must:

(1) Be determined by an electrical load analysis; and

(2) Meet the requirem ents of CS 29.1309.

(b) *Generating system*. The generating system includes electrical power sources, main power busses, transm ission cables, and associated control, regulation, and prot ective devi ces. It must be designed so that:

(1) Power sources funct ion properly when independent and when connect ed in combination;

(2) No failure or m alfunction of any power source can create a hazard or impair the ability of remaining sources to supply essential loads;

(3) The system vol tage and frequency (as applicable) at the terminals of essential load equipment can be maintained with in the limits for which the equipment is designed, during any probable operating condition;

(4) System transients due to switching, fault cl earing, or ot her causes do not make essential loads inoperative, and do not cause a smoke or fire hazard;

(5) There are means accessible in flight to appropriate crew members for the individual and collective disconnec tion of the electrical power sources from the main bus; and

(6) There are m eans to indicate to appropriate crew m embers t he generat ing system quantities essential for the safe operation of the system, such as the voltage and current supplied by each generator.

(c) *External power*. If provi sions are m ade for connecting external power to the rotorcraft, and that external power can be electrically connected to equipm ent other than that used for engine starting, means must be provided to ensure that no ext ernal power supply having a reverse polarity, or a reverse phase sequence, can supply power to the rotorcraft's electrical system.

(d) Operation with the normal electrical power generating system inoperative.

(1) It must be shown by analysis, tests, or both, that the rot orcraft can be operat ed safely in VFR conditions, for a period of not less th an fiv e m inutes, with the normal electrical power generating system inoperative, with critical ty pe fuel (from the stand-point of flameout an d restart cap ability), and with the rotorcraft initially at the maximum certificated altitude. Parts o f th e electrical system may remain on if:

> (i) A single malfunction, including a wire bundle or junct ion box fire, cannot result in loss of the part turned off and the part turned on; and

> (ii) The parts turned on are electrically and m echanically isolated from the parts turned off.

(2) Additional requirements for Category A Rotorcraft

(i) Unless it can be shown that the loss of the norm al electrical power generating system is extrem ely improbable, an em ergency electrical power system, independent of the normal electrical power gene rating system, must be provided wi th suffi cient capaci ty t o power all systems necessary for continued safe flight and landing.

(ii) Fai lures, including junction box, cont rol panel or wi re bundle fires, which wo uld resu lt in the loss of the normal and em ergency systems must be shown to be extremely improbable.

(iii) Systems necessary for immediate safety must continue to operate following the loss of the normal electrical power generating sy stem, wi thout t he need for flight crew action.

CS 29.1353 Electrical equipment and installations

(a) Electrical equipment, controls, and wiring must be installed so that operation of any one unit or system of u nits will n ot adversely affect the simultaneous operation of any other electrical unit or system essential to safe operation.

(b) Cables must be grouped, rout ed, and spaced so that dam age to essential circuits will be minimised if there are fa ults in h eavy cu rrent-carrying cables.

(c) Storage batteries must be desi gned and installed as follows:

(1) Safe cell temperatures and pressures must be m aintained duri ng any probabl e charging and di scharging condi tion. No uncontrolled increase in cell tem perature m ay result when the battery is recharged (after previous complete discharge):

(i) At maximum regulated voltage or power;

(ii) During a fl ight of maximum duration; and

(iii) Under the m ost ad verse cooling condition likely in service.

(2) Compliance wi th sub-paragraph (c)(1) must be shown by test unless experience with sim ilar b atteries an d in stallations has shown that m aintaining safe cell tem peratures and pressures presents no problem.

(3) No explosive or toxic gases emitted by any battery in norm al operation, or as t he result of any probabl e malfunction in the charging sy stem or bat tery i nstallation, m ay accumulate in hazardous quantities within the rotorcraft.

(4) No corrosive fluids or gases that may escape from the battery m ay dam age surrounding structures or adjacent essential equipment.

(5) Each nickel cadm ium battery installation capable of being u sed to start an engine o r au xiliary p ower u nit m ust have provisions to prevent any hazardous effect on structure or essential system s that m ay be caused by t he m aximum am ount of heat the battery can generate during a short circuit of t he battery or of its individual cells.

(6) Nickel cad mium b attery in stallations capable of being used to start an engine or auxiliary power unit must have:

(i) A sy stem to control the charging rate of the battery automatically so as to prevent battery overheating;

(ii) A b attery tem perature sensing and over-temperature warning system with a means for di sconnecting the battery from its charging source in the event of an overtemperature condition; or

(iii) A b attery failu re sen sing an d warning system with a means for disconnecting the battery from its charging source in the event of battery failure.

CS 29.1355 Distribution system

(a) The di stribution sy stem i ncludes the distribution busses, their associated feeders, and each control and protective device.

(b) If two independent sources of el ectrical power for part icular equi pment or sy stems are required by any applicable CS or operating rule, in the event of t he fai lure of one power source for such equi pment or sy stem, anot her power source (including i ts separat e feeder) m ust be provided automatically or be manually selectable to maintain equipment or system operation.

CS 29.1357 Circuit protective devices

(a) Automatic protective devices must be used to m inimise distress to the electrical system and hazard to the rotorcraft in the event of wiring faults or serious malfunction of the system or connected equipment.

(b) The protective and cont rol devices in the generating system must be designed to de-energise and disconnect faulty power sources and power transmission equipment from their associated busses with sufficient rapidity to provide protection from hazardous overvoltage and other malfunctioning.

(c) Each resettable circuit protective device must be designed so t hat, when an overload or circuit fault exists, it will open the circuit regardless of the position of the operating control.

(d) If the ability to reset a circu it b reaker or replace a fuse is essential to safety in flight, that circuit breaker or fuse m ust be located and identified so that it can be readily reset or replaced in flight.

(e) Each essential load must have i ndividual circuit protection. However, individual protection for each circuit in an essential load system (such as each position light circuit in a system) is not required.

(f) If fuses are used, there must be spare fuses for use in flight equal to at least 50% of the number of fuses of each rating required for complete circuit protection.

(g) Automatic reset circuit breakers m ay be used as integral protectors for electrical equipment provided there is circuit protection for t he cabl e supplying power to the equipment.

CS 29.1359 Electrical system fire and smoke protection

(a) Components of the electrical system must meet the applicable fi re and sm oke prot ection provisions of CS 29.831 and 29.863.

(b) Electrical cables, term inals, and equipment, in designated fire zones, and t hat are used in em ergency procedures, m ust be at least fire resistant.

(c) Insulation on electri cal wire and cable installed in the ro torcraft m ust b e self-extinguishing when tested in accordance with CS-25, Appendix F, Part I(a)(3).

CS 29.1363 Electrical system tests

(a) When laboratory tests of the electrical system are conducted:

(1) The tests m ust be performed on a mock-up using the same generating equipment used in the rotorcraft;

(2) The equipment m ust simulate the electrical characteristic s of t he distribution wiring and connected loads to the extent necessary for valid test results; and

(3) Laboratory generat or dri ves m ust simulate th e p rime m overs o n th e rotorcraft with resp ect to th eir reaction to generator loading, including loading due to faults.

(b) For each flight condition that cannot be simulated adequately in the laboratory or by ground tests on the rotorcraft, flight tests must be made.

LIGHTS

CS 29.1381 Instrument lights

The instrument lights must:

(a) Make each instrum ent, switch, and other device for which they are provided easily readable; and

(b) Be installed so that:

(1) Their direct ray s are shielded from the pilot's eyes; and

(2) No object ionable reflections are visible to the pilot.

CS 29.1383 Landing lights

(a) Each required landing or hovering light must be approved.

(b) Each landing light m ust be i nstalled so that:

(1) No objectionable glare is visible to the pilot;

(2) The pilot is not adversely affected by halation; and

(3) It provi des enough l ight for night operation, including hovering and landing.

(c) At least one separat e swi tch m ust be provided, as applicable:

(1) For each separately installed landing light; and

(2) For each group of landing lights installed at a common location.

CS 29.1385 Position light system installation

(a) *General*. Each part of each position light system m ust m eet the applicable requirements of this paragraph and each system as a whole must meet the requirements of CS 29.1387 to 29.1397.

(b) Forward position lights. Forward position lights must consist of a red and a green light spaced laterally as far apart as practicable and i nstalled forward on the rotorcraft so that, with the rotorcraft in the normal flying position, the red light is on the left side, and the green light is on the right side. Each light must be approved.

(c) *Rear position light.* The rear position light must be a white light mounted as far aft as practicable, and must be approved.

(d) *Circuit*. The t wo forward position lights and the rear position light m ust m ake a si ngle circuit.

(e) Light covers and colour filters. Each light cover or colour filter must be at least flam e resistant and m ay not change col our or shape or lose any appreci able l ight t ransmission duri ng normal use.

CS 29.1387 Position light system dihedral angles

(a) Except as provi ded in sub-paragraph (e), each forward and rear position light m ust, as installed, show unbroken l ight within the dihedral angles described in this paragraph. (b) Dihedral angle L (left) is form ed by two intersecting vertical planes, the first parallel to the longitudinal axis of the rotorcraft, and the other at 110° to the l eft of the first, as viewed when looking forward along the longitudinal axis.

(c) Dihedral angle R (right) is formed by two intersecting vertical planes, the first parallel to the longitudinal axis of the rotorcraft, and the other at 110° to the right of t he fi rst, as vi ewed when looking forward along the longitudinal axis.

(d) Dihedral angle A (a ft) is form ed by two intersecting vertical planes making angles of 70° to the rig ht an d to the left, resp ectively, to a vertical plane passi ng t hrough t he l ongitudinal axis, as vi ewed when l ooking aft al ong the longitudinal axis.

(e) If the rear position light, when mounted as far aft as practicable in accordance with CS 29.1385(c), cannot show unbroken l ight within dihedral angle A (as defined in sub-paragraph (d)), a solid an gle or an gles of o bstructed v isibility totalling not m ore t han 0.04 steradians is allowable within that dihedral angle, if such solid angle is with in a co ne w hose apex is at the rear position light and whose el ements make an angle of 30° with a vertical line passing through the rear position light.

CS 29.1389 Position light distribution and intensities

(a) *General.* The intensities prescribed in this paragraph m ust be provided by new equipment with light covers and colour filters in place. Intensities m ust be determ ined with the light source operating at a steady value equal to the average luminous output of the source at the normal operating voltage of the rot orcraft. The light distribution and in tensity of each position light must meet the requirements of sub-paragraph (b).

(b) Forward and rear position lights. The light distribution and in tensities of forward and rear position lights must be expressed in terms of minimum intensities in the h orizontal p lane, minimum intensities in any vertical plane, and maximum intensities in overlapping beams, within dihedral angles, L, R and A, and must meet the following requirements:

(1) Intensities in the horizontal plane. Each intensity in the horizontal plane (the plane containing the longitudinal axi s of t he rotorcraft and perpendi cular to the plane of symmetry of the rotorcraft), m ust equal or exceed the values in CS 29.1391. (2) Intensities in any vertical plane. Each intensity in any vertical plane (the plane perpendicular t o t he hori zontal plane) must equal or exceed the appropriate value in CS 29.1393 where I i s t he m inimum i ntensity prescribed in CS 29.1391 for the corresponding angles in the horizontal plane.

(3) Intensities in overlaps between adjacent signals. No intensity in any overlap between adjacent signals may exceed the values in CS 29.1395, except that higher intensities in overlaps m ay be used with the use of main beam in tensities substantially greater than the minima specified in CS 29.1391 and 29.1393 if the overlap in tensities in relation to the main beam in tensities do not adversely affect signal clarity.

CS 29.1391 Minimum intensities in the horizontal plane of forward and rear position lights

Each posi tion l ight i ntensity m ust equal or exceed the applicable values in the following table:

Dihedral angle (light included)	Angle from right or left of longitudinal axis, measuredfrom dead ahead	Intensity (candelas)
L and R (forward red and green) A (rear white)	0° to 10° 10° to 20° 20° to 110° 110° to 180°	40 30 5 20

CS 29.1393 Minimum intensities in any vertical plane of forward and rear position lights

Each posi tion l ight i ntensity m ust equal or exceed the applicable values in the following table:

Angle above or below the horizontal plane	Intensity	
0°	1.00 I	
0° to 5°	0.90 I	
5° to 10°	0.80 I	
10° to 15°	0.70 I	
15° to 20°	0.50 I	
20° to 30°	0.30 I	
30° to 40°	0.10 I	
40° to 90°	0.05 I	

CS 29.1395 Maximum intensities in overlapping beams of forward and rear position lights

No position light intensity may exceed the applicable values in the following table, except as provided in CS 29.1389 (b) (3):

	Maximum intensity	
Overlaps	Area A (candelas)	Area B (candelas)
Green in dihedral angle L	10	1
Red in dihedral angle R	10	1
Green in dihedral angle A	5	1
Red in dihedral angle A	5	1
Rear white in dihedral angle L	5	1
Rear white in dihedral angle R	5	1

Where:

(a) Area A in cludes all directions in the adjacent dihedral angle that pass through the light source and intersect the common boundary plane at more than 10° but less than 20° ; and

(b) Area B in cludes all d irections in the adjacent dihedral angle that pass through the light source and intersect the common boundary plane at more than 20° .

CS 29.1397 Colour specifications

Each posi tion l ight col our m ust have the applicable In ternational Co mmission o n Illumination chromaticity co-ordinates as follows:

- (a) Aviation Red:
- 'y' is not greater than 0.335; and
- 'z' is not greater than 0.002.
 - (b) Aviation green:
- 'x' is not greater than 0.440–0.320y;
- 'x' is not greater than y–0.170; and
- 'y' is not less than 0.390-0.170x.
 - (c) Av iation white:

'x' is not less t han 0.300 and not great er t han 0.540;

'y' i s not 1 ess t han 'x-0.040' or 'y_o-0.010', whichever is the smaller; and

'y' is not great er t han 'x+0.020' nor '0.636– 0.400x'.

Where 'y $_{o}$ ' is the 'y ' co-ordinate of the Planckian radiator for the value of 'x' considered.

CS 29.1399 Riding light

(a) Each ri ding l ight required for water operation must be installed so that it can:

(1) Show a white light for at least 4 km (two m iles) at ni ght under cl ear atmospheric conditions; and

(2) Show a m aximum pract icable unbroken light with the rotorcraft on the water.

(b) Externally hung lights may be used.

CS 29.1401 Anti-collision light system

(a) *General.* If cert ification for night operation is requested, the rotorcraft must have an anti-collision light system that:

(1) Consists of one or m ore approved anti-collision lights located so that their emitted light will not impair the crew's vision or detract from the conspicuity of the position lights; and

(2) Meets t he requirements of subparagraphs (b) to (f).

(b) Field of coverage. The system m ust consist of enough lights to illum inate the vital areas around t he rot orcraft, consi dering t he physical configuration and flight characteristics of the rotorcraft. The field of coverage m ust extend in each direction within at least 30° above and 30° below the horizontal plane of the rotorcraft, except that t here m ay be sol id angl es of obst ructed visibility totalling not more than 0.5 steradians.

(c) *Flashing* characteristics. The arrangement of the system, that is, the number of light sources, beam width, speed of rot ation, and other characteristics, m ust give an effective flash frequency of not less than 40, nor m ore than 100, cycles per m inute. The effective flash frequency is the frequency at which the rotorcraft's complete anti-collision lig ht system is o bserved fro m a distance, and applies to each sector of light including any overlaps that exist when the system consists of m ore t han one l ight source. In overlaps, flash frequencies m ay exceed 100, but not 180, cycles per minute.

(d) *Colour*. Each anti-collision light must be aviation red and m ust m eet the applicable requirements of CS 29.1397.

(e) Light intensity. T he mi nimum l ight intensities in any vertical plane, measured with the red filter (if u sed) and ex pressed in terms of 'effective' intensities, must meet the requirements of sub-paragraph (f). Th e following relation m ust be assumed:

where:

$$I_{e} = \frac{\int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} I(t)dt}{0 \cdot 2 + (t_{2} - t_{1})}$$

 $I_e = effective intensity (candelas).$

 $I_{(t)} =$ instantaneous intensity as a function of time.

 $t_2-t_1 = flash time interval (seconds).$

Normally, the m aximum v alue of effective intensity is obtained when t_2 and t_1 are chosen so that the effective e in tensity is eq ual to the e instantaneous intensity at t_2 and t_1 .

(f) Minimum effective intensities for anticollision light. Each anti-collision light effective intensity m ust equal or exceed the applicable values in the following table:

$I_{e} = \frac{\int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} I(t)dt}{0 \cdot 2 + (t_{2} - t_{1})}$ Angle above or below the horizontal plane	Effective intensity (candelas)
0° to 5°	150
5° to 10°	90
10° to 20°	30
20° to 30°	15

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

CS 29.1411 General

(a) Accessibility. Required safety equipment to be used by the crew in an em ergency, such as automatic liferaft releas es, m ust be readily accessible.

(b) *Stowage provisions*. St owage provisions for required em ergency equipment must be furnished and must:

(1) Be arranged so that the equipment is directly accessible and its location is obvious; and

(2) Protect the safety equipment from inadvertent damage.

(c) *Emergency exit descent device*. The stowage provisions for the emergency exit descent

device required by CS 29. 809 (f) m ust be at the exits for which they are intended.

(d) *Liferafts*. Liferafts m ust be stowed near exits t hrough whi ch t he raft s can be launched during an unplanned ditching. Rafts automatically or remotely released outside the rotorcraft must be attached to the rotorcraft by the static lin e prescribed in CS 29.1415.

(e) *Long-range signalling device*. The stowage provisions for t he long-range signalling device required by CS 29.1415 m ust be near an exit available during an unplanned ditching.

(f) *Life preservers*. Each life preserver m ust be within easy reach of each occupant while seated.

CS 29.1413 Safety belts: passenger warning device

(a) If there are m eans to indicate to the passengers when safet y belts should be fastened, they must be installed to be operated from either pilot seat.

(b) Each safety belt must be equipped with a metal to metal latching device.

CS 29.1415 Ditching equipment

(a) Emergency fl otation and signalling equipment required by any applicable operating rule m ust m eet t he requirements of this paragraph.

(b) Each liferaft and each life preserver m ust be approved. In addition:

(1) Provide not less t han t wo raft s, of an approxi mately equal rat ed capacity and buoyancy, to accommodate the occupants of the rotorcraft; and

(2) Each raft m ust have a trailing line, and must have a static line designed to hold the raft near the rotorcraft but to release it if the rotorcraft becomes totally submerged.

(c) Approved survi val equi pment m ust be attached to each liferaft.

(d) There must be an approved survival type emergency locator tran smitter for u se in o ne liferaft.

CS 29.1419 Ice protection

(a) To obtain certification for flight into icing conditions, compliance with this paragraph m ust be shown.

(b) It must be demonstrated that the rotorcraft can be safely operated in the continuous maximum and interm ittent m aximum icing conditions determined under Appendi x C wi thin t he rotorcraft altitude envelope. An analysis must be performed t o est ablish, on t he basi s of the rotorcraft's operational needs, the adequacy of the ice protection system for t he various components of the rotorcraft.

(c) In addition to the analysis and physical evaluation prescribed in sub-paragraph (b), the effectiveness of the ice protection system and its components must be shown by flight tests of the rotorcraft or its components in measured natural atmospheric icing conditions and by one or more of the following tests as found necessary to determine the adequacy of the ice protection system:

(1) Laboratory dry air or simulated icing tests, or a combination of bot h, of t he components or models of the components.

(2) Flight dry airt ests oft heice protection system as a whole, or its individual components.

(3) Flight tests of the rotorcraft or its components in m easured si mulated i cing conditions.

(d) The i ce prot ection provi sions of this paragraph are considered to be applicable primarily to the airfram e. Powerplant installation requirements are contained in Subpart E of this CS-29.

(e) A means must be i dentified or provided for det ermining t he form ation of i ce on cri tical parts of the rotorcraft. Unless otherwise restricted, the means must be avai lable for nighttime as well as daytime operation. The rotorcraft flight m anual m ust descri be the means of determining i ce form ation and m ust contain information necessary for safe operation of the rotorcraft in icing conditions.

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

CS 29.1431 Electronic equipment

(a) Radio communication and navi gation installations m ust be free from hazards in

themselves, in their method of operat ion, and i n their effect s on ot her components, under any critical environmental conditions.

(b) Radio communication and navi gation equipment, controls, and wi ring must be installed so that operation of any one unit or system of units will not adversely affect th e sim ultaneous operation of any other radio or electronic unit, or system of units, required by any applicable CS or operating rule.

CS 29.1433 Vacuum systems

(a) There must be means, in addition to the normal pressure relief, to automatically relieve the pressure in the discharge lines from the vacuum air pump when the delivery temperature of the air becomes unsafe.

(b) Each v acuum air system lin e an d fittin g on t he di scharge si de of t he pum p t hat m ight contain flammable vapours or fluids must meet the requirements of C S 29.1183 i f t hey are i n a designated fire zone.

(c) Other vacuum air system components in designated fi re zones m ust be at l east fire resistant.

CS 29.1435 Hydraulic systems

(a) *Design*. Each hydraulic system must be designed as follows:

(1) Each elem ent of the hydraulic system must be designed to withstand, without detrimental, permanent d eformation, an y structural loads that m ay be im posed simultaneously with t he m aximum operating hydraulic loads.

(2) Each element of the hydraulic system must be desi gned t o wi thstand pressures sufficiently greater than those prescribed in subparagraph (b) to show that the system will not rupture under service conditions.

(3) There must be means to indicate the pressure in each main hydraulic power system.

(4) There must be means to ensure that no p ressure in an y p art o f the system will exceed a safe lim it above the m aximum operating pressure of the system, and to prevent excessive pressures resul ting from any fluid volumetric change in lin es lik ely to rem ain closed long enough for such a change to take place. The possibility of detrimental transient (surge) pressures duri ng operat ion m ust be considered.

(5) Each h ydraulic lin e, fittin g, an d component must be i nstalled and support ed to prevent excessi ve vi bration and t o wi thstand inertia loads. Each element of the installation must be protected from abrasion, corrosion, and mechanical damage.

(6) Means for providing flexibility must be used t o connect points, in a hydraulic fluid line, between wh ich relativ e m otion o r differential vibration exists.

(b) *Tests.* Each elem ent of the system must be t ested t o a proof pressure of 1.5 t imes the maximum pressure to which that elem ent will be subjected in normal operat ion, wi thout fai lure, malfunction, or det rimental deform ation of any part of the system.

(c) *Fire protection.* Each hydraulic system using fl ammable hy draulic fl uid m ust meet the applicable requirements of C S 29.861, 29.1183, 29.1185, and 29.1189.

CS 29.1439 Protective breathing equipment

(a) If one or m ore cargo or baggage compartments are to be accessible in flight, protective breat hing equipment must be available for an appropriate crew member.

(b) For prot ective breat hing equi pment required by sub-paragraph (a) or by any applicable operating rule:

(1) That equipment must be desi gned t o protect the crew from smoke, carbon di oxide, and other harmful gases while on flight deck duty;

(2) That equipment must include:

(i) Masks covering the eyes, nose, and mouth; or

(ii) Masks covering the nose and mouth, plus accessory equipm ent to protect the eyes; and

(3) That equipment m ust suppl y protective oxy gen of 10 m inutes duration per crew member at a pressure altitude of 2438 m (8000 ft) with a respi ratory m inute volume of 30 litres per minute BTPD.

CS 29.1457 Cockpit voice recorders

(a) Each cockpit voice recorder required by the applicable operating rules must be approved,

and m ust b e in stalled so that it will record the following:

(1) Vo ice communications transmitted from or received in the rotorcraft by radio.

(2) Voice communications of fl ightcrew members on the flight deck.

(3) Voice communications of fl ightcrew m embers on the flight deck, using the rotorcraft's inter-phone system.

(4) Voice or audi o signals identifying navigation or approach aids introduced into a headset or speaker.

(5) Voice communications of fl ightcrew members using the passenger loudspeaker system, if there is such a system, and if the fourth channel is ava ilable in accordance with the requirements of sub-paragraph (c) (4)(ii).

(b) The recording requirements of subparagraph (a) (2) may be met:

(1) By installing a cockpit-mounted area m icrophone, located in the best position for recording voice communications originating at the first and second pillot stations and voice communications of other crew members on the flight deck when directed to those stations; or

(2) By installing a continually energised or voi ce-actuated l ip m icrophone at the first and second pilot stations.

The m icrophone speci fied i n t his paragraph must be so located and, if necessary, the p reamplifiers an d filters o f th e recorder must be so adjust ed or suppl emented, that the recorded communications are in telligible when recorded under flight cockpit noise conditions and played back. Th e lev el o f in telligibility must be approved by the Agency. Repeated aural or visual playback of the record may be used in evaluating intelligibility.

(c) Each cockpit voice recorder must be installed so that the part of the communication or audio si gnals speci fied i n sub-paragraph (a) obtained from each of the following sources is recorded on a separate channel:

(1) For the first channel, from each microphone, headset, or speaker used at the first pilot station.

(2) For the second channel, from each microphone, headset, or speaker used at the second pilot station.

(3) For the th ird ch annel, from the cockpit-mounted area m icrophone, or t he

continually energised or voi ce-actuated l ip microphones at t he fi rst and second pi lot stations.

(4) For the fourth channel, from:

(i) Each m icrophone, headset, or speaker used at the st ations for the third and fourth crew members; or

(ii) If the stations specified in subparagraph (c)(4)(i) are not required or if the signal at such a station is picked up by another channel, each m icrophone on the flight deck that is used with the passenger loudspeaker system i f its signals are not picked up by another channel.

(iii) Each microphone on the flight deck th at is u sed with the rotorcraft's loudspeaker system if its signals are not picked up by another channel.

(d) Each cockpit voice recorder must be installed so that:

(1) It receives its electric power from the b us th at p rovides th e m aximum reliab ility for operat ion of t he cockpi t voi ce recorder without jeopardising service t o essent ial or emergency loads:

(2) There is an au tomatic m eans to simultaneously st op t he recorder and prevent each erasure feature from functioning, within 10 minutes after crash impact; and

(3) There is an aural or visual means for pre-flight checking of t he recorder for proper operation.

(e) The record container must be located and mounted to minimise the probability of rupture of the container as a result of crash impact and consequent heat damage to the record from fire.

(f) If t he c ockpit v oice r ecorder h as a b ulk erasure device, the installation m ust be desi gned to minimise th e p robability of inadvertent operation and actuation of the device during crash impact.

(g) Each recorder container m ust be either bright orange or bright yellow.

CS 29.1459 Flight recorder

(a) Each flight recorder required by the applicable o perating ru les m ust b e in stalled so that:

(1) It is supplied with airspeed, altitude, and directional dat a obt ained from sources t hat

meet the accuracy requirem ents of CS 29.1323, 29.1325, and 29.1327, as applicable;

(2) The vertical acceleration sensor is rigidly at tached, and 1 ocated 1 ongitudinally within the approved centre of gravity limits of the rotorcraft;

(3) It receives its electrical power from the b us that p rovides the m aximum reliab ility for operation of t he fl ight recorder wi thout jeopardising service to essent ial or em ergency loads;

(4) There is an aural or visual means for pre-flight checking of t he recorder for proper recording of data in the storage medium; and

(5) Except for recorders powered solely by t he engi ne-driven electrical generator system, there is an automatic m eans to simultaneously stop a recorder t hat has a dat a erasure feature and prevent each erasure feature from funct ioning, wi thin 10 m inutes after any crash impact.

(b) Each non-eject able recorder container must be located and mounted so as to minimise the probability of container rupture resulting from crash impact and subsequent damage to the record from fire.

(c) A correl ation must be est ablished bet ween the flight recorder readings of airspeed, altitude, and heading and the corresponding readings (taking into account correction fact ors) of t he fi rst pi lot's instruments. Th is co rrelation m ust cover the airspeed range over whi ch the aircraft is to be operated, the range of altitude to which the aircraft is limited, and 360° of heading. C orrelation m ay be established on the ground as appropriate.

(d) Each recorder container must:

(1) Be ei ther bri ght orange or bri ght yellow;

(2) Have a reflective tape affixed to its external surface to facilitate its location under water; and

(3) Have an underwater locating device, when required by the applicable operating rules, on or adjacent to the container which is secured in such a manner that it is not likely to be separated during crash impact.

CS 29.1461 Equipment containing high energy rotors

(a) Equipment containing high energy rotors must meet sub-paragraphs (b), (c), or (d).

(b) High energy rot ors contained in equipment must be abl et o wi thstand dam age caused by m alfunctions, vi bration, abnorm al speeds, and abnormal temperatures. In addition:

(1) Auxiliary rotor cases m ust be able to contain damage caused by the failure of high energy rotor blades; and

(2) Equipment control devices, systems, and instrumentation m ust reasonabl y ensure that no operating lim itations affecting the integrity of high energy rotors will be exceeded in service.

(c) It must be shown by test that equipment containing high energy rot ors can contain any failure of a high energy rot or that occurs at the highest speed obt ainable with the normal speed control devices inoperative.

(d) Equipment containing high energy rotors must be lo cated where ro tor failu re will neither endanger t he occupant s nor adversel y affect continued safe flight.

SUBPART G – OPERATING LIMITATIONS AND INFORMATION

GENERAL

CS 29.1501 General

(a) Each operating limitation specified in CS 29.1503 to 29.1525 and ot her l imitations and information necessary for safe operation must be established.

(b) The operat ing l imitations and other information necessary for safe operation must be made available to the crew members as prescribed in CS 29.1541 to 29.1589.

OPERATING LIMITATIONS

CS 29.1503 Airspeed limitations: general

(a) An operat ing speed range must be established.

(b) When airspeed lim itations are a function of weight, weig ht d istribution, altitu de, ro tor speed, power, or other factors, airspeed limitations corresponding with the critical combinations of these factors must be established.

CS 29.1505 Never-exceed speed

(a) The never-exceed speed, V $_{\rm NE},\,m$ ust be established so that it is:

(1) Not l ess t han 74 km $\,/h$ (40 knot s) (CAS); and

(2) Not more than the lesser of:

(i) 0.9 times t he m aximum forward speeds est ablished under CS 29.309;

(ii) 0.9 times the maximum speed shown under CS 29.251 and 29.629; or

(iii) 0.9 times the maximum speed substantiated for advanci ng bl ade tip mach num ber effects under critical altitude conditions.

(b) V $_{NE}$ m ay v ary with altitude, rpm, temperature, and weight, if:

(1) No more than two of these variables (or no m ore th an two in struments in tegrating more than one of these variables) are used at one time; and (2) The ranges of these variables (or of the indications on instruments integrating more than one of these variables) are large enough to allow an operationally pract ical and safe variation of $V_{\rm NE}$.

(c) For h elicopters, a stab ilised p ower-off V_{NE} denot ed as V_{NE} (power-off) m ay be established at a speed less than V_{NE} established pursuant t o sub-paragraph (a), i f the following conditions are met:

(1) V $_{NE}$ (power-off) is not less than a speed midway between the power-on V $_{NE}$ and the speed used in meeting the requirements of:

(i) CS 29.67(a)(3) for Category A helicopters;

(ii) CS 2 9.65(a) fo r Categ ory B helicopters, ex cept multi-engine helicopters m eeting t he requi rements of CS 29.67 (b); and

(iii) CS 29.67(b) for multi-engine Category B h elicopters meeting the requirements of CS 29.67(b).

(2) V $_{NE}$ (power-off) is:

(i) A constant airspeed;

(ii) A const ant am ount l ess than power-on $V_{\text{NE}};$ or

(iii) A constant airspeed for a portion of the altitude range for which certification is requested, and a constant amount less than power-on V $_{\rm NE}$ for the remainder of the altitude range.

CS 29.1509 Rotor speed

(a) Maximum power-off (autorotation). The maximum power-off rotor speed must be established so that it does not exceed 95% of the lesser of:

(1) The ma ximum d esign rpm determined under CS 29.309(b); and

(2) The m aximum rpm shown duri ng the type tests,

(b) *Minimum power-off.* T he mi nimum power-off rotor speed m ust be established so that it is not less than 105% of the greater of:

(1) The m inimum shown duri ng t he type tests; and

(2) The minimum determined by design substantiation.

(c) *Minimum power-on*. T he mi nimum power-on rotor speed must be established so that it is:

(1) Not less than the greater of:

(i) The m inimum shown during the type tests; and

(ii) The m inimum d etermined b y design substantiation; and

(2) Not more than a value determ ined under CS 29.33(a)(1) and (c)(l).

CS 29.1517 Limiting height-speed envelope

For Category A rotorcraft, if a range of heights exists at any speed, including zero, within which it is not possible to make a safe landing following power fai lure, t he range of heights and its variation with forward speed must be established, together with an yo ther pertinent information, such as the kind of landing surface.

CS 29.1519 Weight and centre of gravity

The weig ht and centre of g ravity limitations determined under C S 29.25 and 29.27, respectively, m ust be est ablished as operating limitations.

CS 29.1521 Powerplant limitations

(a) *General.* The powerplant limitations prescribed in this paragraph must be established so that they do not exceed the corresponding limits for which the engines are type certificated.

(b) *Take-off operation*. The powerplant take-off operation must be limited by:

(1) The maximum r otational s peed, which may not be greater than:

(i) T he maximum value determined by the rotor design; or

(ii) The m aximum val ue shown during the type tests;

(2) The ma ximum a llowable manifold pressure (for reciprocating engines);

(3) The maximum allowable turbine inlet or tu rbine o utlet g as tem perature (fo r turbine engines);

(4) The maximum al lowable power or torque for each engine, considering the power

input limitations of t he t ransmission wi th all engines operating;

(5) The maximum al lowable power or torque for each engine considering the power input l imitations of t he transmission with one engine inoperative;

(6) The tim e lim it for the u se of the power corresponding to the limitations established in sub-paragraphs (b)(1) to (5); and

(7) If the time limit established in subparagraph (b)(6) exceeds 2 minutes:

> (i) The ma ximum a llowable cylinder head or cool ant out let temperature (for reci procating engi nes); and

> (ii) The ma ximum a llowable engine and transmission oil temperatures.

(c) *Continuous operation*. The cont inuous operation must be limited by:

(1) The maximum r otational s peed, which may not be greater than:

(i) T he maximum value determined by the rotor design; or

(ii) The m aximum value shown during the type tests;

(2) The mi nimum r otational speed shown under t he rot or speed requi rements i n CS 29.1509(c);

(3) The ma ximum a llowable manifold pressure (for reciprocating engines);

(4) The maximum allowable turbine inlet or tu rbine o utlet g as tem perature (fo r turbine engines);

(5) The m aximum al lowable power or torque for each engine, considering the power input limitations of t he t ransmission wi th al l engines operating;

(6) The m aximum al lowable power or torque for each engine, considering the power input l imitations of t he transmission with one engine inoperative; and

(7) The ma ximum a llowable temperatures for:

(i) The cylinder head or coolant outlet (for reciprocating engines);

(ii) The engine oil; and

(iii) The transmission oil.

(d) *Fuel grade or designation.* T he minimum fuel grade (for reci procating engi nes) or fuel

designation (for turbine engines) must be established so that it is n ot less th an that req uired for the operation of the engines with in the limitations in sub-paragraphs (b) and (c).

(e) Ambient temperature. Ambient temperature lim itations (in cluding lim itations for winterization in stallations if ap plicable) must be established as the m aximum ambient atmospheric temperature at which compliance with the cooling provisions of CS 29.1041 to 29.1049 is shown.

(f) Two and one-half minute OEI power operation. Unless otherwise authorised, the use of $2\frac{1}{2}$ -minute OEI power m ust be l imited t o engine failure operation of multi-engine, tu rbine p owered rotorcraft for not l onger than $2\frac{1}{2}$ minutes for any period in which that power is used. The use of $2\frac{1}{2}$ minute OEI power must also be limited by:

(1) The maximum r otational s peed, which may not be greater than:

(i) T he maximum value determined by the rotor design; or

(ii) The m aximum val ue shown during the type tests;

(2) The ma ximum a llowable g as temperature;

(3) The maximum allowable torque; and

(4) The ma ximum a llowable oil temperature.

(g) Thirty-minute OEI power operation. Unless otherwise authorised, the use of 30-minute OEI p ower m ust b e lim ited to multi-engine, turbine-powered rotorcraft for not l onger t han 30 minutes after failure of an engine. The use of 30-minute OEI power must also be limited by:

(1) The maximum r otational s peed, which may not be greater than:

(i) T he maximum value determined by the rotor design; or

(ii) The m aximum val ue shown during the type tests;

(2) The ma ximum a llowable g as temperature;

(3) The maximum allowable torque; and

(4) The ma ximum a llowable oil temperature.

(h) *Continuous OEI power operation*. Unless otherwise aut horised, the use of cont inuous OEI power m ust b e lim ited to multi-engine, turbine-powered rotorcraft for continued fl ight aft er failure of an engi ne. The use of cont inuous OEI power must also be limited by:

(1) The maximum r otational s peed, which may not be greater than:

(i) T he maximum value determined by the rotor design; or

(ii) The m aximum value shown during the type tests.

(2) The ma ximum a llowable g as temperature;

(3) The maximum allowable torque; and

(4) The ma ximum a llowable oil temperature.

Rated 30-second OEI power operation. (i) Rated 30-second OEI power is perm itted only on multi-engine, turbine-powered ro torcraft also certificated for the use of rated 2-m inute OEI power, and can only be used for cont inued operation of the remaining engine(s) after a failure or precautionary shutdown of an engine. It must be shown that following application of 30-second OEI power, any damage will be readily detectable by t he appl icable i nspections and ot her rel ated procedures furnished in accordance with paragraph A29.4 of Appendi x A of CS-29. The use of 30-second OEI power m ust be l imited to not more than 30 seconds for any period in which the power is used and by:

(1) The maximum r otational s peed which may not be greater than:

(i) T he maximum value determined by the rotor design: or

(ii) T he maximum value demonstrated during the type tests;

(2) The ma ximum a llowable g as temperature; and

(3) The maximum allowable torque.

(j) Rated 2-minute OEI power operation. Rated 2 -minute OEI p ower is p ermitted o nly on multi-engine, turbine-powered ro torcraft, also certificated for the use of rat ed 30-second OEI power, and can only be used for continued operation of the remaining engine(s) after a failure or precautionary shutdown of an engine. It m ust be shown that following application of 2-minute OEI power, any damage will be read ily detectable by the applicable i nspections and ot her rel ated procedures furnished in accordance with paragraph A29.4 of Appendix A of C S–29. The use of 2-minute OEI power must be limited to not more than 2 minutes for any period in which that power is used, and by:

(1) The maximum r otational s peed, which may not be greater than:

(i) T he maximum value determined by the rotor designs; or

(ii) T he maximum value demonstrated during the type tests;

(2) The ma ximum a llowable g as temperature; and

(3) The maximum allowable torque.

CS 29.1522 Auxiliary power unit limitations

If an au xiliary p ower u nit th at m eets th e requirements o f CS- APU is in stalled in the rotorcraft, th e lim itations estab lished for that auxiliary p ower u nit in cluding th e categ ories of operation m ust be speci fied as operating limitations for the rotorcraft.

CS 29.1523 Minimum flight crew

The minimum flight crew must be established so that it is sufficient for safe operation, considering:

(a) The workl oad on i ndividual crew members;

(b) The accessibility and ease of operation of necessary cont rols by t he appropriate crew member; and

(c) The kinds of operat ion authorised under CS 29.1525.

CS 29.1525 Kinds of operation

The kinds of operat ions (such as VFR, IFR, day, ni ght, or i cing) for which the rotorcraft is approved are est ablished by dem onstrated compliance with the ap plicable certification requirements and by the installed equipment.

CS 29.1527 Maximum operating altitude

The maximum altitude up to which operation is allowed, as lim ited b y flig ht, stru ctural, powerplant, functional, or equi pment characteristics, must be established.

CS 29.1529 Instructions for Continued Airworthiness

Instructions for cont inued airworthiness in accordance with Appendix A to CS–29 m ust be prepared.

MARKINGS AND PLACARDS

CS 29.1541 General

(a) The rotorcraft must contain:

(1) The markings and placards specified in CS 29.1545 to 29.1565; and

(2) Any additional information, instrument markings, and placards required for the safe o peration of the rotorcraft if it has unusual desi gn, operat ing or handling characteristics.

(b) Each m arking and placard prescribed in sub-paragraph (a):

(1) Must be displayed in a conspicuous place; and

(2) May not be easily erased, disfigured, or obscured.

CS 29.1543 Instrument markings: general

For each instrument:

(a) When markings are on the cover glass of the instrument there must be means to maintain the correct alignment of the glass cover with the face of the dial; and

(b) Each arc and l ine must be wide enough, and located to be clearly visible to the pilot.

CS 29.1545 Airspeed indicator

(a) Each airspeed indicator m ust be m arked as specified in sub-paragraph (b), with the m arks located at the corresponding indicated airspeeds.

(b) The following markings must be made:

(1) A red radial line:

(i) For rotorcraft other than helicopters, at $V_{\text{NE}};$ and

(2) A red, cross-hat ched radi al line at V_{NE} (power-off) for helicopters, if V _{NE} (power-off) is less than V_{NE} (power-on).

(3) For the caution range, a yellow arc.

(4) For the safe operating range, a green arc.

CS 29.1547 Magnetic direction indicator

(a) A placard m eeting the requirem ents of this paragraph m ust be i nstalled on or near the magnetic direction indicator.

(b) The placard m ust show the calibration of the instrument in level flig ht with the en gines operating.

(c) The placard must state whether the calibration was made with radio receivers on or off.

(d) Each calib ration read ing m ust be in terms of m agnetic headi ng i n not m ore t han 45° increments.

CS 29.1549 Powerplant instruments

For each required powerplant instrum ent, as appropriate to the type of instruments:

(a) Each m aximum and, if applicable, minimum safe operat ing l imit m ust be marked with a red radial or a red line;

(b) Each norm al operat ing range m ust be marked with a green ar c or green line, not extending bey ond t he m aximum and m inimum safe limits;

(c) Each take-off a nd precautionary range must be marked with a yellow arc or yellow line;

(d) Each engine or propel ler range t hat i s restricted because of ex cessive vibration stresses must be marked with red arcs or red lines; and

(e) Each OEI l imit or approved operat ing range must be marked to be cl early differentiated from the markings of sub-paragraphs (a) t o(d) except t hat no m arking is normally required for the 30-second OEI limit.

CS 29.1551 Oil quantity indicator

Each oil quantity in dicator m ust b e m arked with enough i ncrements t o indicate readily and accurately the quantity of oil.

CS 29.1553 Fuel quantity indicator

If the unusable fuel supply for any tank exceeds 3.8 litres (0.8 Imperial gallon/1 US gallon), or 5% of the tank capacity, whichever is greater, a red arc must be marked on i ts i ndicator ext ending from the calib rated zero read ing to the lowest reading obtainable in level flight.

CS 29.1555 Control markings

(a) Each cockpit control, other than primary flight cont rols or cont rol whose funct ion is obvious, must be plainly marked as to its function and method of operation.

(b) For powerplant fuel controls:

(1) Each fuel tank selector valve control must be m arked t o indicate the position corresponding to each tank and to each existing cross feed position;

(2) If safe operation requires the use of any tanks in a specific sequence, that sequence must be marked on, or adjacent to, the selector for those tanks; and

(3) Each valve control for any engine of a m ulti-engine ro torcraft m ust b e marked to indicate the position corresponding to each engine controlled.

(c) Usable fuel capacity m ust be marked as follows:

(1) For fuel systems having no selector controls, the usable fuel capacity of the system must be indicated at the fuel quantity indicator.

(2) For fuel systems havi ng sel ector controls, the usable fuel capacity available at each selector control position must be indicated near the selector control.

(d) For accessory, auxiliary, and emergency controls:

(l) Each essent ial vi sual posi tion indicator, such as those showing rotor pitch or landing gear posi tion, must be m arked so that each crew m ember can determine at any tim e the position of the unit to which it relates; and

(2) Each emergency control must be red and must be marked as to method of operation.

(e) For rotorcraft incorporating retractable landing gear, the maximum landing gear operating speed must be displayed in clear view of the pilot.

CS 29.1557 Miscellaneous markings and placards

(a) Baggage and cargo compartments, and ballast location. Each baggage and cargo compartment, and each ballast location m ust have a placard stating any lim itations on contents, including weight, t hat are necessary under the loading requirements.

(b) Seats. If the maximum allowable weight to be carri ed in a seat is less than 77 kg (170 pounds), a placard stating the lesser weight m ust be permanently attached to the seat structure. following apply:(1) Fuel filler openings must be marked at or near the filler cover with:

(i) The word 'fuel';

(ii) For reciprocating engine powered rotorcraft, the m inimum fuel grade;

The

(iii) For turbine-engine-powered rotorcraft, the perm issible fuel designations, except that if im practical, this in formation may be in cluded in the rotorcraft flight manual, and the fuel filler may be m arked with an appropri ate reference to the flight manual; and

(iv) For pressure fueling system s, the maximum permissible fueling supply pressure and t he maximum permissible defueling pressure.

(2) Oil filler o penings must be marked at or near the filler cover with the word 'oil'.

(d) Emergency exit placards. Each placard and operating control for each emergency exit must differ in col our from t he surrounding fuselage surface as prescribed in CS 29.811(f)(2). A placard must be near each emergency exit control and must clearly indicate the location of that exit and its method of operation.

CS 29.1559 Limitations placard

There must be a placard in clear view of the pilot that specifies the kinds of operat ions (VFR, IFR, day, night or icing) for which the rotorcraft is approved.

CS 29.1561 Safety equipment

(a) Each safety equipment cont rol t o be operated by the crew in emergency, such as controls for au tomatic liferaft releases, must be plainly marked as to its method of operation.

(b) Each location, such as a locker or compartment, that carries any fire extinguishing, signalling, or other life saving equipment, must be so marked.

(c) Stowage provi sions for required emergency equi pment m ust be conspi marked to id entify th e co ntents and facilitate removal of the equipment.

(d) Each liferaft must have obviously marked operating instructions.

(e) Approved survi val equi pment m ust be marked for identification and method of operation.

CS 29.1565 Tail rotor

Each tail rotor must be marked so that its disc is conspicuous under norm al day light ground conditions.

ROTORCRAFT FLIGHT MANUAL

CS 29.1581 General

(a) *Furnishing information*. A Rotorcraft Flight Manual m ust be furnished with each rotorcraft, and it must contain the following:

(1) Information required by CS 29.1583 to 29.1589.

(2) Other information that is necessary for safe operation because of design, operating, or handling characteristics.

(b) Approved information. Each part of the manual listed in C S 29.1583 t o 29.1589 that is appropriate to the rotorcraft, m ust be furnished, verified, and approved, and m ust be segregat ed, identified, and clearly distinguished from each unapproved part of that manual.

(c) Reserved.

(d) *Table of contents.* Each Rotorcraft Flight Manual m ust i nclude a t able of cont ents i f t he complexity of the manual indicates a need for it.

CS 29.1583 Operating limitations

(a) Airspeed and rotor limitations. Information necessary for the marking of airspeed and rotor limitations on or n ear their respective indicators must be furnished. The significance of each limitation and of the colour coding m ust be explained.

(b) *Powerplant limitations*. The following information must be furnished:

(1) Limitations required by CS 29.1521.

(2) Explanation of the limitations, when appropriate.

(3) Information necessary for m arking the instruments required by C S 29.1549 t o 29.1553.

(c) Weight and loading distribution. The weight and centre of gravity limits required by CS 29.25 and C S 29.27, respect ively, m ust be

furnished. If t he vari ety of possi ble l oading conditions warrants, instructions must be included to allow ready observance of the limitations.

(d) *Flight crew*. When a flight crew of more than one is required, the number and functions of the minimum flight crew det ermined under C S 29.1523 must be furnished.

(e) *Kinds of operation.* Each ki nd of operation for which the rotorcraft and its equipment i nstallations are approved m ust be listed.

(f) *Limiting heights.* Enough i nformation must be furnished to allo w compliance with CS 29.1517.

(g) *Maximum allowable wind*. For Category A rotorcraft, the m aximum allowable wind for safe operation near the ground must be furnished.

(h) *Altitude*. The altitude established under CS 29.1527 and an explanation of the lim iting factors must be furnished.

(i) Ambient temperature. M aximum and minimum ambient temperature limitations must be furnished.

CS 29.1585 Operating procedures

(a) The part s of t he manual containing operating procedures m ust have i nformation concerning any normal and emergency procedures, and ot her i nformation necessary for safe operation, i ncluding t he applicable procedures, such as t hose i nvolving m inimum speeds, to be followed if an engine fails.

(b) For multi-engine ro torcraft, information identifying each operating condition in which the fuel system independence prescribed in CS 29.953 is necessary for safety must be furnished, together with in structions for p lacing the fuel system in a configuration used t o show compliance with that paragraph.

(c) For helicopters for which a V $_{\rm NE}$ (poweroff) is established under CS 29.1505 (c), information must be furnished to explain the V $_{\rm NE}$ (power-off) and the procedures for reducing airspeed to not m ore than the V $_{\rm NE}$ (power-off) following failure of all engines.

(d) For each rotorcraft showing compliance with CS 29.1353 (c) (6) (ii) or (c) (6) (iii), the operating procedures for disconnecting the battery from its charging source must be furnished.

(e) If the unusable fuel supply in any tank exceeds 5% of the tank capacity, or 3.8 litres (0.8 Imperial gallon/1 US gal lon), whichever is greater, information must be furni shed which indicates that when the fuel quantity in dicator reads 'zero' in level flight, any fuel remaining in the fuel tank cannot be used safely in flight.

(f) Information on the total quantity of usable fuel for each fuel tank must be furnished.

(g) For Category B rotorcraft, the airspeeds and corresponding rotor speeds for m inimum rate of descent and best glide angle as prescribed in CS 29.71 must be provided.

CS 29.1587 Performance information (See AMC 29.1587)

Flight manual perform ance i nformation which exceeds any operating limitation may be shown only to the extent necessary for presentation clarity or to det ermine the effects of approved optional equipment or procedures. When data beyond operating limits are shown, the limits must be clearly indicated. The following must be provided:

(a) *Category A.* For each Category A rotorcraft, the rotorcraft fl ight m anual m ust contain a sum mary of the performance data, including data necessary for the application of any applicable o perating ru le, to gether with descriptions of the conditions, such as ai rspeeds, under which this dat a was det ermined, and must contain:

(1) The indicated airspeeds corresponding with those determined for t akeoff and t he procedures t o be fol lowed if the critical engine fails during take-off;

(2) The airspeed calibrations;

(3) The techniques, associated airspeeds, and rates of descent for autorotative landings;

(4) The rejected take-off distance determined under C S 29.62 and the take-off distance determined under CS 29.61;

(5) The landing dat a det ermined under CS 29.81 and 29.85;

(6) The steady gradient of clim b for each weight, altitude, and temperature for which takeoff data are t o be schedul ed, along the take-off path determined in the flight conditions required in CS 29.67(a)(1) and (a)(2):

> (i) In the fl ight conditions required in C S 29.67(a)(1) between the end of the take-off distance and the point at which the rot orcraft is 61 m (200 ft) above the take-off surface (or 61 m (200 ft) above the lowest point of the take-off profile for elevated heliports).

> (ii) In the flig ht conditions required in C S 29.67(a)(2) between the points at which the rotorcraft is 61 m (200)

ft) and 305 m (1000 ft) above the take-off surface (or 61 m (200 ft) and 305 m (1000 ft) above the lowest point of the take-off profile for elevated heliports).

(7) Hover per- form ance determined under CS 29.49 and t he maximum weight for each altitude and tem perature condition at which the rotorcraft can safely hover in-ground effect and out-of-ground effect in winds of not less than 31 km/h (17 knots) from all azimuths. This data must be clearly referen ced to the appropriate hover charts.

(b) *Category B*. For each Category B rotorcraft, the Rotorcraft Flight Manual must contain:

(1) The take-off distance and the climbout speed t ogether with the pertinent information defining t he fl ight path with respect to au torotative landing if an engine fails, including the calculated effects of altitude and temperature;

(2) The steady rates of clim b and hovering ceiling, together with the corresponding ai rspeeds and other pertinent information, including the calculated effects of altitude and temperature;

(3) The l anding di stance, appropri ate airspeed and type of landing surface, together with any pertinent information that might affect this di stance, i ncluding the effects of weight, altitude and temperature;

(4) The maximum safe wind for operation near the ground;

(5) The airspeed calibrations;

(6) The height-speed envel ope except for rotorcraft incorporating th is as an o perating limitation;

(7) Glide distance as a function of altitude when autorotating at the speeds and conditions for minimum rate of descent and best glide angle, as determined in CS 29.71;

(8) Hover performance determined under CS 29.49 and t he maximum safe wind demonstrated under the ambient conditions for data presented. In addition, the maximum weight for each altitude and temperature condition at which the rot orcraft can safel y hover i n-ground effect and out-of-ground effect in winds of not less than 31 km /h (17 knots) from all azimuths. This data must be clearly referenced to the appropriate hover charts; and

(9) Any additional perform ance data necessary for the application of any applicable operating rule.

[Amdt. No.: 29/1]

CS 29.1589 Loading information

There m ust be loading instructions for each possible loading condition between the maximum and minimum weights determined under CS 29.25 that can resul t in a cent re of gravi ty beyond any extreme prescribed in CS 29.27, assum ing any probable occupant weights.

APPENDICES

Appendix A Instructions For Continued Airworthiness

A29.1 General

(a) This appendix specifies requirements for the preparat ion of i nstructions for continued airworthiness as required by CS 29.1529.

(b) The instructions for continued airworthiness for each rotorcraft must include the instructions for conti nued airworthiness for each engine and rot or (herei nafter designated 'products'), for each appliance required by any applicable CS or operating rule, and any required information relating to the interface of those appliances and products with the rot orcraft. If instructions for cont inued ai rworthiness are not supplied by the manufacturer of an appliance or product installed in the rotorcraft, the instructions for continued airworthiness for the rotorcraft must include the information essential to the continued airworthiness of the rotorcraft.

A29.2 Format

(a) The instructions for continued airworthiness must be in the form of a m anual or manuals as appropriate for the quantity of data to be provided.

(b) The form at of t he m anual or manuals must provide for a practical arrangement.

A29.3 Content

The contents of the manual or manuals must be prepared in a language acceptable to the Agency. The instructions for cont inued airworthiness must contain t he fol lowing m anuals or sections, as appropriate, and information:

(a) Rotorcraft maintenance manual or section.

(1) Int roduction information that includes an expl anation of t he rotorcraft's features and data to the extent necessary for maintenance or preventive maintenance.

(2) A description of the rotorcraft and its systems and in stallations in cluding its engines, rotors, and appliances.

(3) Basic cont rol and operation information descri bing how the rotorcraft components and sy stems are controlled and how they operate, i ncluding any speci al procedures and limitations that apply.

(4) Servicing information t hat covers details regarding servicing points, capacities of

tanks, reservoi rs, t ypes of fl uids t o be used, pressures applicable to the various systems, location of access panels for inspection and servicing, locations of l ubrication points, t he lubricants t o be used, equipment required for servicing, to w in structions and limitations, mooring, jacking, and levelling information.

(b) Maintenance Instructions.

(1) Scheduling information for each part of the rotorcraft and its engines, auxiliary power units, rotors, accessories, instruments, and equipment that provides the recommended periods at whi ch t hey shoul d be cl eaned, inspected, adjusted, test ed, and lubricated, and the degree of i nspection, the applicable wear tolerances, and work recom mended at these periods. However, it is allowed to refer to an accessory, instrum ent, or equipment manufacturer as the source of this information if it is shown that the item has an exceptionally high degree of complexity requiring specialised maintenance t echniques, t est equipment, or expertise. The recom mended overhaul periods and necessary cross references to the airworthiness limitations section of the manual must al so be i ncluded. In addi tion. an inspection program that includes the frequency and extent of t he i nspections necessary t o provide for the continued airworthiness of t he rotorcraft must be included.

(2) Troubl e-shooting information describing probable m alfunctions, how t o recognise those malfunctions, and the remedial action for those malfunctions.

(See AMC to Appendix A, A29.3(b)(2).)

(3) Information describing the order and method of removing and replacing products and parts with any necessary precautions to be taken.

(4) Ot her general procedural instructions i ncluding procedures for sy stem testing during ground runni ng, sy mmetry checks, weighing and determining the centre of gravity, l ifting and shoring, and storage limitations.

(c) Diagrams of struct ural access plates and information needed to ga in access for inspections when access plates are not provided.

(d) Details for the ap plication of special inspection techniques including radiographic and ultrasonic testin g where such processes are specified.

(e) Information needed t o appl y prot ective treatments to the structure after inspection.

(f) All data relative to structural fasteners such as identification, discard recom mendations, and torque values.

(g) A list of special tools needed.

A29.4 Airworthiness Limitations Section

the i nstructions for cont inued airworthiness must contain a sectio n titled airwo rthiness limitations that is segregated and clearly distinguishable from t he rest of the document. This section m ust set forth each m andatory replacement tim e, structural inspection interval, and rel ated st ructural i nspection procedure approved under CS 29.571. If the instructions for continued airwo rthiness co nsist o f m ultiple documents, the section required by this paragraph must be i ncluded in the principal manual. This section m ust contain a legible statem ent in a prominent location that reads - 'The airworthiness limitations section is approved and variations must also be approved'.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Appendix B

Airworthiness Criteria For Helicopter Instrument Flight

I. General. A large helicopter may not be type certificated for operat ion under t he instrument flight ru les (IFR) u nless it m eets th e design and i nstallation requirements contained in this appendix.

II. Definitions

(a) V $_{YI}$ m eans instrum ent clim b speed, utilised in stead o f V $_{Y}$ for compliance with the climb requirements for instrument flight.

(b) V $_{\rm NEI}$ m eans i nstrument flight neverexceed speed, utilised instead of V $_{\rm NE}$ for compliance with m aximum lim it sp eed requirements for instrument flight.

(c) V $_{\rm MINI}$ me ans i nstrument flight minimum speed, utilised in complying with minimum limit speed requirements for instrument flight.

III. *Trim.* It m ust b e p ossible to trim th e cyclic, collective, and directional control forces to zero at all approved IFR airspeeds, power settings, and configurations appropriate to the type.

IV. Static longitudinal stability

General. The helicopter m ust possess (a) positive static longitudinal control force stability at critical com binations of weight and centre of gravity at the conditions specified in subparagraphs IV (b) to (f) of this appendix. The stick force m ust vary with speed so that anv substantial sp eed ch ange results in a stick force clearly perceptible to the pilot. The airspeed must return to within 10% of the trim speed when the control force is slowly released for each trim condition specified in sub-paragraphs IV (b) to (f) of this appendix.

(b) *Climb*. Stability must be shown in climb throughout the speed range 37 km /h (20 knots) either side of trim with:

(1) The helicopter trimmed at V_{YI} ;

(2) Landing gear retracted (if retractable); and

 $\begin{array}{ccc} (3) & \text{Power required for lim it climb rate} \\ (at 1 \ east 5.1 \ m \ /s \ (1000 \ fpm \)) \ at \ V_{YI} \ or \\ maximum \ continuous \ power, \ which ever \ is \ less. \end{array}$

(c) *Cruise*. Stab ility m ust b e shown throughout the speed range from 0.7 to 1.1 V_H or V_{NEI}, whichever is lower, not to exceed ± 37 km /h (± 20 knots) from trim with:

(1) The helicopter trimmed and power adjusted for l evel flight at 0.9 $\,V_{\rm H}$ or 0.9 V $_{\rm NEI},$ whichever is lower; and

(2) Landing gear retracted (if retractable).

(d) Slow cruise. Stability m ust b e sh own throughout t he speed range from $0.9 V_{MINI}$ to 1.3 V_{MINI} or 37 km/h (20 knots) above trim speed, whichever is greater, with:

(1) The helicopter trimmed and power adjusted for level flight at 1.1 V_{MINI} ; and

(2) Landing gear retracted (if retractable).

(e) *Descent*. Stab ility m ust be shown throughout t he speed range 37 km /h (20 knots) either side of trim with:

(1) The helicopter trimmed at 0.8 $V_{\rm H}$ or 0.8 $V_{\rm NEI}$ (or 0.8 $V_{\rm LE}$ for t he l anding gear extended case), whichever is lower;

(2) Power required for 5.1 m /s (1000 fpm) descent at trim speed; and

(3) Landing gear ext ended and retracted, if applicable.

(f) Approach. Stability m ust b e sh own throughout t he speed range from 0.7 times the minimum recommended approach speed t o 37 km/h (20 knots) above the maximum recommended approach speed with:

(1) The h elicopter trim med at the recommended approach speed or speeds;

(2) Landing gear ext ended and retracted, if applicable; and

(3) Power required to m aintain a 3° glide p ath and p ower required to maintain the steepest approach gradi ent for whi ch approval is requested.

V. Static lateral-directional stability

Static d irectional stab ility must (a) be positive throughout the approved ranges of airspeed, power, and vert ical speed. In straight and st eady si deslips up t $o \pm 10^{\circ}$ from t rim, directional control position must increase without discontinuity with the angle of sideslip, except for a sm all range of si deslip angles around t rim. At greater angles up t o the maximum sideslip angle appropriate to the typ e, in creased d irectional control position must produce i ncreased angle of sideslip. It must be possible to maintain balanced flight without exceptional pilot skill or alertness.

[Amdt. No.: 29/1]

(b) During si deslips up t $o \pm 10^{\circ}$ from trim throughout the approved ranges of ai rspeed, power, and vertical speed there m ust be no negative dihedral stability perceptible to the pilot through 1 ateral cont rol m otion or force. Longitudinal cyclic movement with sideslip must not be excessive.

VI. Dynamic stability

(a) Any oscillation having a p eriod of less than 5 seconds must damp to $\frac{1}{2}$ am plitude in not more than one cycle.

(b) Any oscillation having a p eriod o f 5 seconds or m ore but less than 10 seconds must damp to $\frac{1}{2}$ amplitude in not more than two cycles.

(c) Any oscillation having a p eriod o f 10 seconds or more but less than 20 seconds must be damped.

(d) Any oscillation having a p eriod o f 20 seconds or m ore m ay not achi eve doubl e amplitude in less than 20 seconds.

(e) Any aperiodic response m ay not achi eve double amplitude in less than 9 seconds.

VII. Stability augmentation system (SAS)

(a) If a SAS is u sed, the reliability of the SAS must be related to the effects of its failu re. Any SAS fai lure condition t hat would prevent continued safe fl ight and landing must be extremely improbable. It must be shown t hat, for any failure condition of the SAS which is not shown to be extremely improbable:

(1) The helicopter is safely controllable when the failure or malfunction occurs at any speed or altitu de with in the ap proved IFR operating limitations; and

(2) The overall flight characteristics of the hel icopter al low for prolonged instrument flight without undue pilot effort. Additional unrelated probable failures affecting the control system must be considered. In addition:

> (i) The controllability and manoeuvrability requirements in Subpart B of C S-29 m ust be met throughout a practical flight envelope;

> (ii) The flig ht control, trim, and dynamic stability characteristics must not be impaired below a level needed to allow continued safe flight and landing;

> (iii) For Categ ory A helicopters, the dynamic stab ility req uirements o f Subpart B of C S-29 m ust al so be met throughout a pract ical fl ight envelope; and

> (iv) The static l ongitudinal and static directional stability requirements of

Subpart B of C S-29 m ust be met throughout a practical flight envelope.

(b) The SAS m ust be desi gned so t hat i t cannot create a hazardous devi ation in flight path or produce hazardous loads on the helicopter during norm al operat ion or i n t he event of malfunction or fai lure, assuming corrective action begins within an appropri ate peri od of t ime. Where multiple systems are in stalled, subsequent malfunction condi tions m ust be consi dered in sequence unless their occurrence i s shown t o be improbable.

[Amdt. No.: 29/1]

VIII. Equipment, systems, and installation. The basic equipment and installation must comply with Subpart F of C S-29 with the following exceptions and additions:

(a) Flight and navigation instruments

(1) A magnetic gyro-stabilised direction indicator instead of t he gy roscopic di rection indicator required by CS 29.1303 (h); and

(2) A standby attitude indicator which meets the requirements of CS 29.1303 (g) (1) to (7), instead of a rat e-of-turn indicator required by CS 29.1303(g). If st andby bat teries are provided, they may be charged from the aircraft electrical system if adequate isolation is incorporated. The sy stem must be desi gned so that the standby batteries may not be used for engine starting.

(b) Miscellaneous requirements

(1) Instrument sy stems and other systems essen tial for IFR flig ht that could be adversely affect ed by i cing must be provided with adequate ice protection whether or not the rotorcraft is certificated for o peration in icing conditions.

(2) There must be m eans in the generating system to automatically de-energise and di sconnect from the main bus any power source developing hazardous overvoltage.

(3) Each required f light i nstrument using a power supply (el ectric, vacuum et c.) must have a visual m eans integral with the instrument to in dicate the adequacy of the power being supplied.

(4) When multiple systems p erforming like functions are required, each system must be grouped, routed, and spaced so that physical separation bet ween sy stems i s provi ded t o ensure th at a sin gle m alfunction will n ot adversely affect more than one system.

(5) For systems that operate the required flight instruments at each pilot's station:

(i) Only the required flight instruments for the first p ilot m ay b e connected to that operating system;

(ii) Ad ditional instruments, systems, or equi pment m ay not be connected to an operating system for a second pilot unless provisions are made to ensure the cont inued normal functioning of the required instruments in the event of any m alfunction of the additional instruments, systems, or equipment which is not shown to be extremely improbable;

(iii) The eq uipment, system s, and installations must be designed so that one display of the information essential to the safety of flight which is provided by the instruments will rem ain av ailable to a pilot, without additional crew m ember action, after any single failure or combination of failures that is not shown to be extremely improbable; and

(iv) For single-pilot configureations, instruments which require a static source must be provided with a means of selecting an alternate source and that source must be calibrated.

(6) In determining compliance with the requirements of CS 29.1351 (d) (2), t he supply of electrical power to all systems necessary for flight under IFR m ust be included in the evaluation.

(c) *Thunderstorm lights.* In addition to the instrument lights required by C S 29.1381 (a), thunderstorm lights which provide high intensity white flood lighting to the basic flight instruments must be provided. The thunderstorm lights must be installed t o m eet the requirements of CS 29.1381(b).

IX. *Rotorcraft flight manual*. A rotorcraft flight m anual or rot orcraft fl ight m anual IFR Supplement must be provided and must contain –

(a) *Limitations*. The approved IFR fl ight envelope, the IFR fl ightcrew com position, t he revised kinds of operat ion, and the steepest IFR precision approach gradi ent for which the helicopter is approved;

(b) *Procedures*. Required inform ation for proper operat ion of IFR sy stems and the recommended procedures in the event of stability augmentation or electrical system failures; and

(c) *Performance*. If V $_{YI}$ differs from V $_{Y}$, climb performance at V $_{YI}$ a nd w ith ma ximum continuous power t hroughout t he ranges of weight, altitu de, an d tem perature fo r which approval is requested.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Appendix C

Icing Certification

(a) *Continuous* maximum icing. The maximum cont inuous i ntensity of atmospheric icing conditions (continuous m aximum i cing) i s defined by the variables of the cloud liquid water content, the mean effective diameter of the cloud droplets, the am bient air tem perature, and the interrelationship of these three variables as shown in figure 1 of this appendix. The l imiting i cing envelope in terms of altitude and temperature is given i n fi gure 2 of t his appendix. The interrelationship of cl oud l iquid wat er content with drop diameter and altitude is determined from figures 1 and 2. The cl oud liquid water content for continuous m aximum icing conditions of a horizontal ext ent, ot her t han 32.2 km (17.4 nautical miles), is d etermined by the value of liquid water content of figure 1, multiplied by the appropriate fact or from fi gure 3 of t his appendix.

(b) Intermittent maximum icing. The intermittent m aximum in tensity o f atm ospheric icing conditions (in termittent m aximum icin g) is defined by the variables of the cloud liquid water content, the mean effective diameter of the cloud droplets, the am bient air tem perature, and the interrelationship of these three variables as shown in figure 4 of this appendix. The l imiting i cing envelope in terms of altitude and temperature is given i n fi gure 5 of t his appendix. The interrelationship of cl oud l iquid wat er content with drop diameter and altitude is determined from figures 4 and 5. The cloud liquid water content for intermittent maximum icing conditions of a horizontal extent, other than 4.8 km (2.6 nautical miles), is determined by the value of cloud liquid water content of fig ure 4 m ultiplied by the appropriate factor in figure 6 of this appendix.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Appendix C (continued)

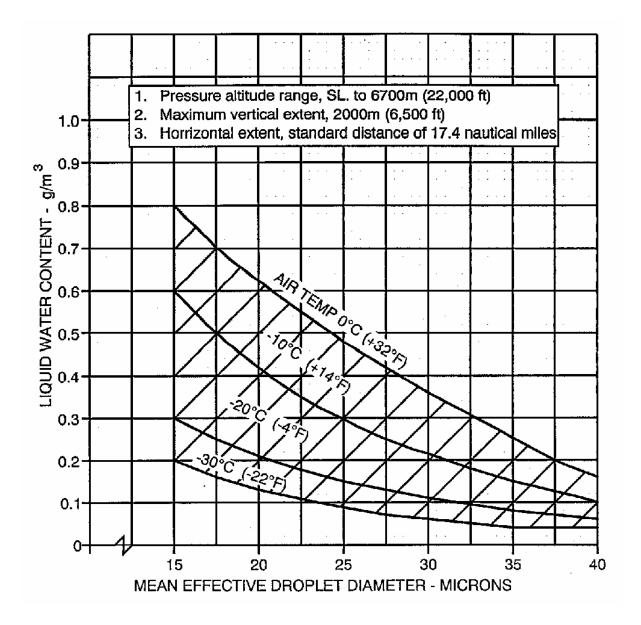


FIGURE 1

CONTINUOUS MAXIMUM (STRATIFORM CLOUDS) ATMOSPHERIC ICING CONDITIONS LIQUID WATER CONTENT VS MEAN EFFECTIVE DROP DIAMETER

Source of data – NACA TN No. 1855, Class III - M, Continuous Maximum.

Appendix C (continued)

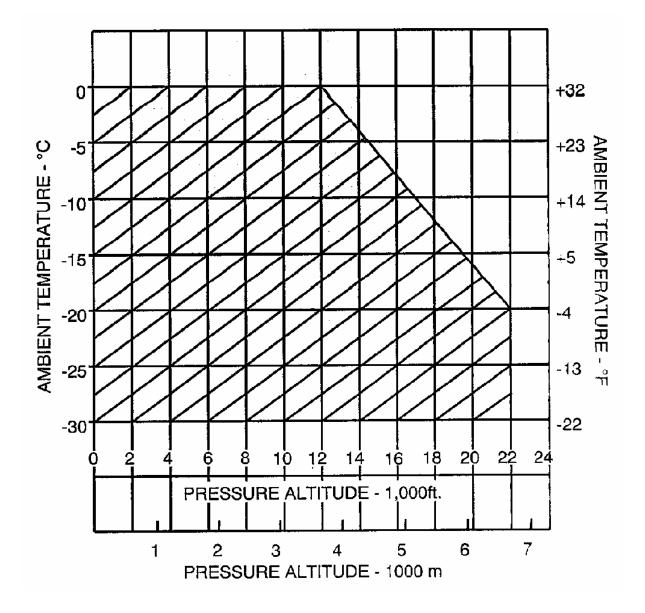


FIGURE 2

CONTINUOUS MAXIMUM (STRATIFORM CLOUDS) ATMOSPHERIC ICING CONDITIONS AMBIENT TEMPERATURE VS PRESSURE ALTITUDE

Source of data – NACA TN No. 2569.



Appendix C (continued)

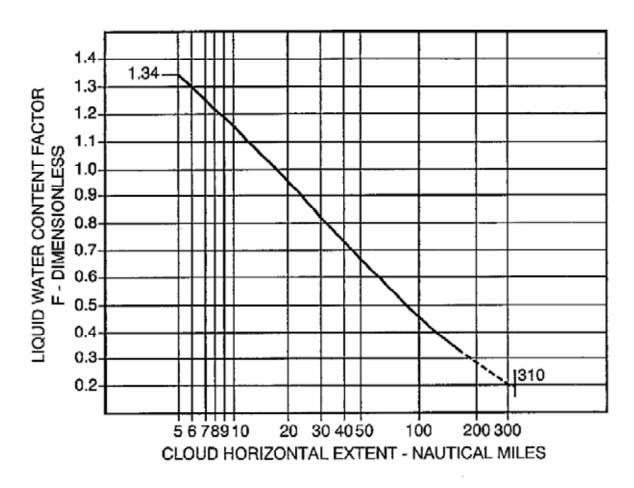


FIGURE 3

CONTINUOUS MAXIMUM (STRATIFORM CLOUDS) ATMOSPHERIC ICING CONDITIONS LIQUID WATER CONTENT FACTOR VS CLOUD HORIZONTAL DISTANCE

Source of data – NACA TN No. 2738.

Appendix C (continued)

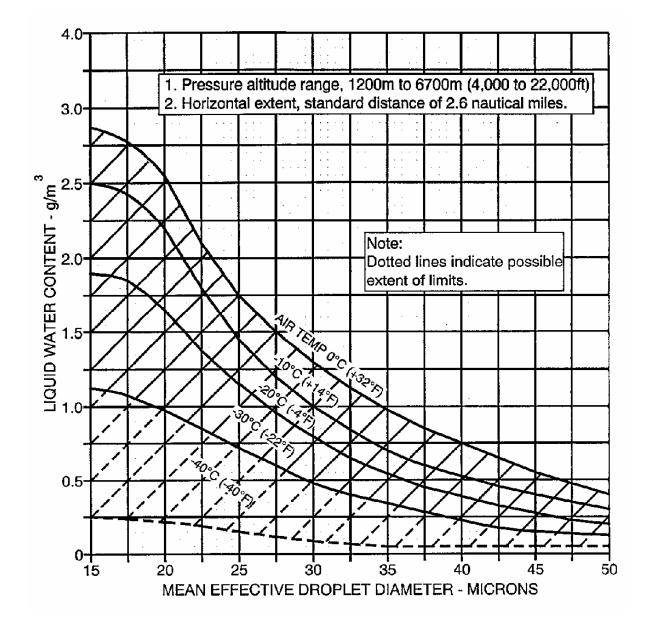
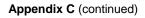


FIGURE 4

INTERMITTENT MAXIMUM (CUMULIFORM CLOUDS) ATMOSPHERIC ICING CONDITIONS LIQUID WATER CONTENT VS MEAN EFFECTIVE DROP DIAMETER

Source of data – NACA TN No. 1855, Class II - M, Intermittent Maximum.



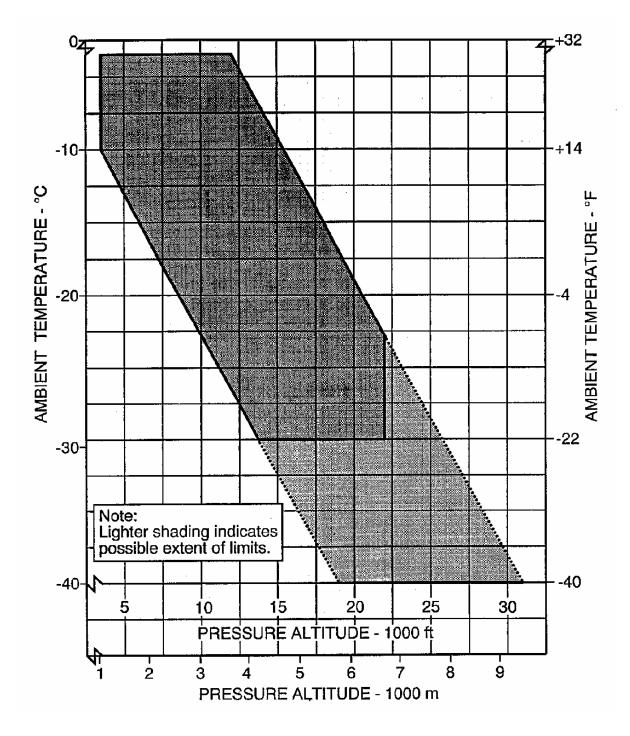


FIGURE 5

INTERMITTENT MAXIMUM (CUMULIFORM CLOUDS) ATMOSPHERIC ICING CONDITIONS AMBIENT TEMPERATURE VS PRESSURE ALTITUDE

Source of data – NACA TN No. 2569.



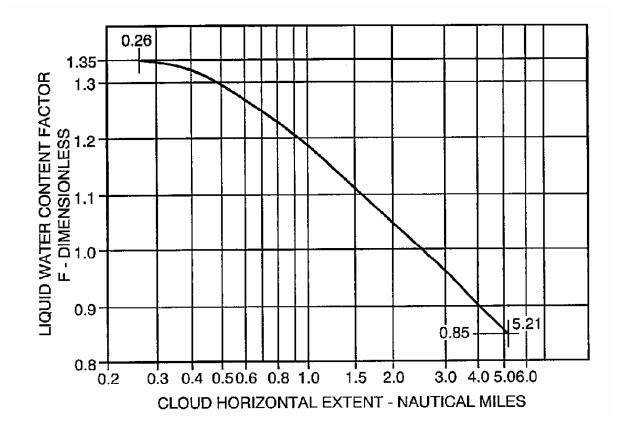


FIGURE 6

INTERMITTENT MAXIMUM (CUMULIFORM CLOUDS) ATMOSPHERIC ICING CONDITIONS VARIATION OF LIQUID WATER CONTENT FACTOR WITH CLOUD HORIZONTAL EXTENT

Source of data – NACA TN No. 2738.

Appendix D

Criteria for demonstration of emergency evacuation procedures under CS 29.803

(a) The dem onstration m ust be conduct ed either duri ng t he dark of the night or during daylight with the dark of ni ght simulated. If the demonstration i s conduct ed i ndoors during daylight hours, i t m ust be conduct ed i nside a darkened hangar havi ng doors and wi ndows covered. In addi tion, the doors and windows of the rot orcraft m ust be covered i f t he hangar illumination exceeds that of a m oonless night. Illumination on the floor or ground may be used, but it must be kept l ow and shi elded agai nst shining into the rotorcraft's windows or doors.

(b) The rotorcraft must be in a norm al attitude with landing gear extended.

(c) Safety equipment such as m ats or inverted liferafts may be placed on the floor or ground to prot ect part icipants. No ot her equipment that is not part of t he rot orcraft's emergency evacuation equipment may be used to aid the participants in reaching the ground.

(d) Except as provided in paragraph (a), only the rotorcraft's emergency lighting system may provide illumination.

(e) All em ergency equi pment requi red for the pl anned operation of t he rot orcraft m ust be installed.

(f) Each external door and exit and each internal door or curt ain must be in the take-off configuration.

(g) Each crewmember must be seated in the normally assigned seat for t ake-off and m ust remain in that seat until receiving the signal for commencement of t he dem onstration. For compliance with this paragraph, each crewmember must be:

(1) A member of a regularly scheduled line crew; or

(2) A person having knowledge of the operation of exits and emergency equipment.

(h) A representative passenger load of persons in normal health m ust be used as follows:

(1) At l east 25% m ust be over 50 years of age, with at least 40% of these being females.

(2) The remaining 75% or 1 ess, must be 50 y ears of age or younger, with at least 30% of these being females.

(3) Three life-size dolls, not included as part of the t otal passenger l oad, m ust be carried by passengers to simulate live infants 2 y ears ol d or y ounger, except for a t otal passenger load of fewer than 44 but more than 19, one doll must be carried. A dol l is not required for a 19 or fewer passenger load.

(4) Crewmembers, m echanics, and training personnel who m aintain or operat e the rotorcraft in the n ormal co urse o f th eir duties may not be used as passengers.

(i) No passenger may be assigned a specific seat except as the Agency may require. Except as required by paragraph (g), no em ployee of t he applicant may be seated next to an emergency exit, except as allowed by the Agency.

(j) Seat bel ts and shoul der harnesses (as required) must be fastened.

(k) Before the start of the d emonstration, approximately one-half of the total average amount of carry-on bagga ge, blankets, pillows and other similar articles must be distributed at several locations in the aisles and emergency exit access ways to create minor obstructions.

(1) No prior indication may be given to any crewmember or passenger of t he particular exits to be used in the demonstration.

(m) There m ust not be any pract ising, rehearsing or description of the demonstration for the participants nor may any participant have taken p art in this type of d emonstration with in the preceding 6 months.

(n) A pre-take-off passenger briefing may be given. The passengers may also be advised to follow di rections of crewm embers, but not be instructed on t he procedures t o be followed in the demonstration.

(o) If safety equipm ent, as allowed by paragraph (c), i s provided, ei ther al l passenger and cockpit windows must be bl acked out or all emergency exits must have safet y equipment to prevent di sclosure of the available emergency exits.

Appendix D (continued)

(p) Not m ore t han 50% of the emergency exits in the sides of the fuselage of a rotorcraft that meet all o f the requirements applicable to the required em ergency exits for that rotorcraft may be used for dem onstration. Exi ts t hat are not to be used for t he demonstration must have the exit handle deactivated or must be indicated by red lights, red tape, or other acceptable means placed outside the exits to indicate fire or other reasons why they are unusable. The exi ts to be used must be representative of all the em ergency exits on t he rot orcraft and m ust be designated subject to approval by the Agency. If i nstalled, at least one flo or lev el ex it (Typ e I; CS 29.807(a)(l)) must be used as required by CS 29.807(c).

(q) All evacuees m ust leave the rotorcraft by a means provided as part of the rotorcraft's equipment.

(r) Approved procedures m ust be fully utilised during the demonstration.

(s) The evacuation time period is completed when the last occupa nt has evacuated the rotorcraft and is on the ground.

EASA Certification Specifications for Large Rotorcraft

CS-29 Book 2

Acceptable Means of Compliance

ACCEPTABLE MEANS OF COMPLIANCE

AMC 29 General

1. The AMC to CS–29 consists of FAA AC 29–2C Change 1 dated 12 February 2003 with the changes/additions given in this BOOK 2 of CS–29.

2. The primary reference for each of these AMCs is the CS–29 paragraph. Where there is an appropriate paragraph in FAA AC 29-2C Change 1 dated 12 February 2003 this is added as a secondary reference.

AMC 29.602 Critical Parts

1. Explanation. The objective of identifying critical parts is to ensure that critical parts are controlled during design, manufacture, and throughout their service life so that the risk of failure in service is minimised by ensuring that the critical parts maintain the critical characteristics on which certification is based. Many rotorcraft manufacturers already have procedures in place within their companies for handling "critical parts". These may be required by their dealings with other customers, frequently military (e.g. US DoD, UK MoD, Italian MoD). Although these programmes may have slightly different definitions of "critical parts" and have sometimes been called "Flight Safety Parts", "Critical Parts", "Vital Parts", or "Identifiable Parts", they have in the past been accepted as meeting the intent of this requirement and providing the expected level of safety.

2. Procedures. A Critical Parts Plan should be established. The policies and procedures which constitute that plan should be such as to ensure that-

a. All critical parts of the rotorcraft are identified by means of a failure assessment and a Critical Parts List is established. The use of the word "could" in paragraph 29.602(a) of the rule means that this failure assessment should consider the effect of flight regime (i.e. forward flight, hover, etc.). The operational environment need not be considered. With respect to this rule, the term "catastrophic" means the inability to conduct an autorotation to a safe landing, without exceptional piloting skills, assuming a suitable landing surface.

b. Documentation draws the attention of the personnel involved in the design, manufacture, maintenance, inspection, and overhaul of a critical part to the special nature of the part and details the relevant special instructions. For example all drawings, work sheets, inspection documents, etc, could be prominently annotated with the words "Critical Part" or equivalent and the Instructions for Continued Airworthiness and Overhaul Manuals (if applicable) should clearly identify critical parts and include the needed maintenance and overhaul instructions. The documentation should:

(1) Contain comprehensive instructions for the maintenance, inspection and overhaul of critical parts and emphasise the importance of these special procedures;

(2) Indicate to operators and overhaulers that unauthorised repairs or modifications to critical parts may have hazardous consequences;

(3) Emphasise the need for careful handling and protection against damage or corrosion during maintenance, overhaul, storage, and transportation and the need for accurate recording and control of service life (if applicable).

(4) Require notification to the manufacturer of any unusual wear or deterioration of critical parts and the return of affected parts for investigation when appropriate;

c. To the extent needed for control of critical characteristics, procedures and processes for manufacturing critical parts (including test articles) are defined (for example material source, forging procedures, machining operations and sequence, inspection techniques, and acceptance and rejection criteria). Procedures for changing these manufacturing procedures should also be established.

d. Any changes to the manufacturing procedures, to the design of a critical part, to the approved operating environment, or to the design loading spectrum are evaluated to establish the effects, if any, on the fatigue evaluation of the part.

CS-29

e. Materials review procedures for critical parts (i.e. procedures for determining the disposition of parts having manufacturing errors or material flaws) are in accordance with paragraphs c. and d. above.

f. Critical parts are identified as required, and relevant records relating to the identification are maintained such that it is possible to establish the manufacturing history of the individual parts or batches of parts.

g. The critical characteristics of critical parts produced in whole or in part by suppliers are maintained.

AMC 29.1305(a)(25) and (26) 2-Minute and 30-Second OEI Power Level

For the purpose of complying with CS 29.1305(a)(25) and (26), the 2-minute OEI power level is considered to be achieved whenever one or more of the operating limitations applicable to the next lower OEI power rating is exceeded. The 30-second OEI power level is considered to be achieved whenever one or more of the operating limitations applicable to the 2-minute OEI power rating is exceeded.

AMC to Appendix A, A29.3(b)(2) Maintenance Instructions

Some malfunctions could be identified on the basis of a baseline vibration signature provided as follows in the maintenance manual:

The baseline vibration characteristics of the basic aircraft configuration to be used for maintenance or trouble-shooting purposes should be provided as the vibratory aircraft reference in the maintenance manual. These characteristics should be given for specified loading and flight conditions (speed, altitude) with vibration pickups at specified airframe locations decided by the manufacturer.

The characteristics should be given as a typical range of vibration levels at these locations and for the most representative frequencies and directions for the rotorcraft concerned (N Ω main rotor, n Ω tail rotor, ...).

The basic vibration data should be kept updated from field/service experience.